

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM C

UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

(Mark one.)

- ☒ Form C: Offering Statement
☐ Form C-U: Progress Update
☐ Form C/A: Amendment to Offering Statement
 ☐ Check box if Amendment is material and investors must reconfirm within five business days.
☐ Form C-AR: Annual Report
☐ Form C-AR/A: Amendment to Annual Report
☐ Form C-TR: Termination of Reporting

Name of Issuer:

Soul Community Planet, Inc.

Legal status of Issuer:

Form:

Corporation

Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization:

Delaware

Date of Organization:

November 9, 2017

Physical Address of Issuer:

741 S. Coast Hwy., Laguna Beach, CA 92651, United States

Website of Issuer:

<https://scphotel.com/>

Is there a Co-Issuer? ___ Yes X No

Name of Intermediary through which the Offering will be Conducted:

DealMaker Securities LLC

CIK Number of Intermediary:

0001872856

SEC File Number of Intermediary:

008-70756

CRD Number of Intermediary:

315324

Amount of compensation to be paid to the intermediary, whether as a dollar amount or a percentage of the offering amount, or a good faith estimate if the exact amount is not available at the time of the filing, for conducting the offering, including the amount of referral and any other fees associated with the offering:

As compensation for the services provided by DealMaker Securities LLC, the Issuer is required to pay to DealMaker Securities LLC a fee consisting of an eight and one-half percent (8.5%) cash commission based on the dollar amount of the Securities sold in the Offering and paid upon disbursement of funds from escrow at the time of a closing. This fee is inclusive of all payment processing fees, transaction fees, electronic signature fees and AML search fees. DealMaker Securities LLC and/or its affiliates will also be paid a one-time \$47,500 advance setup fee for onboarding, diligence and asset creation and a \$15,000 monthly fee for the use of the platform and marketing services.

Any other direct or indirect interest in the issuer held by the intermediary, or any arrangement for the intermediary to acquire such an interest:

None.

Name of qualified third party "Escrow Agent" which the Offering will utilize

Enterprise Bank & Trust, a Missouri chartered trust company

Type of Security Offered:

Class B Common Stock

Target Number of Securities to be Offered:

1,079

Price (or Method for Determining Price):

\$9.00

Target Offering Amount:

\$10,002.33

Oversubscriptions Accepted:

- ☒ Yes
☐ No

Oversubscriptions will be Allocated:

- ☐ Pro-rata basis
☐ First-come, first-served basis
☒ Other: At the Company's discretion

Maximum Offering Amount (if different from Target Offering Amount):

\$2,000,002.50

Deadline to reach the Target Offering Amount:

April 25, 2027

If the sum of the investment commitments does not equal or exceed the Target Offering Amount at the deadline to reach the Target Offering Amount, no Securities will be sold in the Offering, investment commitments will be cancelled and committed funds will be returned.

Current Number of Employees:

0

	Most recent fiscal year-end (2025)*	Prior fiscal year-end (2024)*
Total Assets	\$589,843	\$516,950
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$69,824	\$165,184
Accounts Receivable	\$0	\$0
Current Liabilities	\$233,845	\$734,022
Long-Term Liabilities	\$0	\$0
Revenues/Sales**	\$2,853,990	\$2,736,051
Cost of Goods Sold	\$1,163,744	\$1,276,348
Taxes Paid	\$(28,049)	\$3,213
Net Income/(Net Loss)	\$573,070	\$(318,640)

*Reflects the audited financial results for the Issuer, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit I.

**Cost of Revenues

The jurisdictions in which the issuer intends to offer the securities:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District Of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virgin Islands, U.S., Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, American Samoa, and Northern Mariana Islands

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OFFERING STATEMENT (<u>Exhibit A</u>)	1
SPECIAL NOTICE TO FOREIGN INVESTORS	3
NOTICE REGARDING THE ESCROW AGENT	3
Bad Actor Disclosure	3
Ongoing Reporting.....	3
Eligibility	4
ABOUT THIS FORM C	5
CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.....	5
SUMMARY	6
DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, MANAGERS AND KEY PERSONS OF THE COMPANY	7
Biographical Information.....	7
Indemnification.....	8
BUSINESS.....	8
Description of the Business	8
The Company’s Products and/or Services	9
Competition	9
Customer Base	9
Intellectual Property	9
Governmental/Regulatory Clearance and Compliance.....	10
Litigation	10
Employees	10
Perks	10
RISK FACTORS	12
Risks Related to the Company’s Business and Industry.....	12
Risks Related to the Offering	19
Risks Related to the Securities.....	21
THE OFFERING	23
Investor Confirmation Process.....	24
Material Changes.....	24
Cancellations	24
Rolling and Early Closings	24
Oversubscriptions	25
Updates	25
Intermediary Information.....	25
Investor Limitations.....	25
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	26
CAPITALIZATION AND OWNERSHIP	27
Offering	27

Restrictions on Transfer.....	27
Description on Issuer’s Securities.....	28
Capitalization.....	28
Outstanding Capital Stock	28
Outstanding Options, SAFEs, Convertible Notes, Warrants	31
Voting and Control	31
What it Means to be a Minority Holder	32
Ownership.....	32
Previous Offerings of Securities	32
DEBT	33
TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	33
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	34
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	34
Liquidity and Capital Resources	34
Capital Expenditures and Other Obligations	34
Valuation	34
Material Changes and Other Information	34
TAX MATTERS.....	35
LEGAL MATTERS	35
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	36

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Offering Statement

Exhibit B: Investor Website

Exhibit C: Subscription Agreement between Company and Investor

Exhibit D: Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company

Exhibit E: Bylaws of the Company

Exhibit F: Voting Agreement

Exhibit G: Investor Rights Agreement

Exhibit H: Right of First Refusal/Co-Sale Agreement

Exhibit I: Financial Statements

Exhibit J: Video Transcript

Offering Statement (Exhibit A)
September 23, 2026

Soul Community Planet, Inc.



Up to \$2,000,002.50 of Class B Common Stock

Soul Community Planet, Inc. (“SCP,” the “**Company**,” “we,” “us,” or “our”) is offering a minimum amount of \$10,002.33 (the “**Target Offering Amount**”) and up to a maximum amount of \$2,000,002.50 (the “**Maximum Offering Amount**”) of Class B Common Stock (the “**Securities**”), at a purchase price of \$9.00 per share of Class B Common Stock on a best efforts basis as described in this Form C (this “**Offering**”). The Target Offering Amount and Maximum Offering Amount include the 3.0% investor processing fee total for all investments. The Company must raise an amount equal to or greater than the Target Offering Amount by April 25, 2027 (the “**Offering Deadline**”). Unless the Company receives investment commitments, which are fully paid for and meet all other requirements set by this Offering, in an amount not less than the Target Offering Amount by the Offering Deadline, no Securities will be sold in this Offering, all investment commitments will be cancelled, and all committed funds will be returned.

Investment commitments may be accepted or rejected by the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion. The Company has the right to cancel or rescind its offer to sell the Securities at any time and for any reason. Purchasers of the Securities (“**Investors**” or “**you**”) must complete the purchase process through our intermediary, DealMaker Securities LLC (the “**Intermediary**”). All committed funds will be held in escrow with Enterprise Bank & Trust, a Missouri chartered trust company with banking powers (the “**Escrow Agent**”) until the Target Offering Amount has been met or exceeded and one or more closings occur. You may cancel an investment commitment up to 48 hours prior to the Offering Deadline, or such earlier time as the Company designates, pursuant to Regulation CF, using the cancellation mechanism provided by the Intermediary. The Intermediary has the ability to reject any investment commitment and may cancel or rescind our offer to sell the Securities at any time for any reason.

	Price to Investors	Service Fees and Commissions (1)(2)	Net Proceeds
Minimum Individual Purchase Amount (3)	\$999.00	\$84.92	\$914.08
Investor Processing Fee (4)	\$29.97	\$2.55	\$27.42
Target Offering Amount	\$10,002.33	\$850.20	\$9,152.13
Maximum Offering Amount	\$2,000,002.50	\$170,000.21	\$1,830,002.29

- (1) This excludes fees to Company's advisors, such as attorneys and accountants.
- (2) In addition to the eight and one-half percent (8.5%) commission on cash proceeds received in the Offering, the Intermediary and/or its affiliates will also be paid a \$47,500 advance setup fee for onboarding, diligence and asset creation and a \$15,000 monthly fee for the use of the platform and marketing services, which are not included above.
- (3) The Company reserves the right to amend the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount, in its sole discretion.
- (4) The Company will charge each Investor a fee of three percent (3.0%) of the Investor's investment amount ("**Investor Processing Fee**"). The Investor Processing Fee is counted toward the amount the Company is seeking to raise under Regulation CF and the limit each investor may invest pursuant to Regulation CF (as described in the section below entitled "CAPITALIZATION AND OWNERSHIP") and is included in the Minimum Individual Investment Amount, consisting of the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount (\$999 to purchase 111 shares of Class B Common Stock) plus the Investor Processing Fee. The Intermediary receives commissions on the Investor Processing Fee.

A crowdfunding investment involves risk. You should not invest any funds in this Offering unless you can afford to lose your entire investment.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Company and the terms of the Offering, including the merits and risks involved. These Securities have not been recommended or approved by any federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, these authorities have not passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document.

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not pass upon the merits of any Securities offered or the terms of the Offering, nor does it pass upon the accuracy or completeness of any Offering document or literature.

These Securities are offered under an exemption from registration; however, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission has not made an independent determination that these Securities are exempt from registration.

THESE SECURITIES INVOLVE A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK THAT MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATE FOR ALL INVESTORS. THERE ARE ALSO SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING AND THE SECURITIES. THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY ARE NOT PUBLICLY TRADED. THERE IS NO PUBLIC MARKET FOR THE SECURITIES AND ONE MAY NEVER DEVELOP. AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING IS HIGHLY SPECULATIVE. THE SECURITIES SHOULD NOT BE PURCHASED BY ANYONE WHO CANNOT BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISK OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CANNOT AFFORD THE LOSS OF THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. SEE THE SECTION OF THIS FORM C TITLED "*RISK FACTORS*".

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY WILL HAVE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS. NO SECURITIES MAY BE PLEDGED, TRANSFERRED, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF BY ANY INVESTOR EXCEPT

PURSUANT TO RULE 501 OF REGULATION CF. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. THE SECURITIES MAY HAVE FURTHER TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS NOT PROVIDED FOR BY FEDERAL, STATE OR FOREIGN LAW.

NO ONE SHOULD CONSTRUE THE CONTENTS OF THIS FORM C AS LEGAL, ACCOUNTING OR TAX ADVICE OR AS INFORMATION NECESSARILY APPLICABLE TO YOUR PARTICULAR FINANCIAL SITUATION. EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN FINANCIAL ADVISER, COUNSEL AND ACCOUNTANT AS TO LEGAL, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THEIR INVESTMENT.

THIS OFFERING IS ONLY EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TERRITORIES. NO OFFER IS BEING MADE IN ANY JURISDICTION NOT LISTED IN THIS FORM C. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE PERMISSIBILITY OF THEIR PARTICIPATING IN THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING OBSERVING ANY OTHER REQUIRED LEGAL FORMALITIES AND SEEKING CONSENT FROM THEIR LOCAL REGULATOR, IF NECESSARY. THE INTERMEDIARY FACILITATING THIS OFFERING IS LICENSED AND REGISTERED SOLELY IN THE UNITED STATES AND HAS NOT SECURED, AND HAS NOT SOUGHT TO SECURE, A LICENSE OR WAIVER OF THE NEED FOR SUCH LICENSE IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. THE COMPANY, THE ESCROW AGENT AND THE INTERMEDIARY, EACH RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY INVESTMENT COMMITMENT MADE BY ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR, WHETHER FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO FOREIGN INVESTORS

IF YOU LIVE OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES, IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO FULLY OBSERVE THE LAWS OF ANY RELEVANT TERRITORY OR JURISDICTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES, INCLUDING OBTAINING REQUIRED GOVERNMENTAL OR OTHER CONSENTS OR OBSERVING ANY OTHER REQUIRED LEGAL OR OTHER FORMALITIES. THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DENY THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES BY ANY FOREIGN INVESTOR.

NOTICE REGARDING THE ESCROW AGENT

ENTERPRISE BANK & TRUST COMPANY, A MISSOURI CHARTERED TRUST COMPANY WITH BANKING POWERS, THE ESCROW AGENT SERVICING THE OFFERING, HAS NOT INVESTIGATED THE DESIRABILITY OR ADVISABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING OR THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREIN. THE ESCROW AGENT MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, ENDORSEMENTS, OR JUDGMENT ON THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OR THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREIN. THE ESCROW AGENT'S CONNECTION TO THE OFFERING IS SOLELY FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSES OF ACTING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER.

Bad Actor Disclosure

The Company, nor its controlling persons, are subject to any bad actor disqualifications under any relevant U.S. securities laws.

The Company, nor its controlling persons, are subject to any matters that would have triggered disqualification but occurred prior to May 16, 2016.

Ongoing Reporting

Following the first sale of the Securities, the Company will file a report electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission annually and post the report on its website, no later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Once posted, the annual report may be found on the Company's website at <https://scphotel.com/>.

The Company must continue to comply with the ongoing reporting requirements until:

- (1) the Company is required to file reports under Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Company has filed at least three annual reports pursuant to Regulation CF and has total assets that do not exceed \$10,000,000;
- (3) the Company has filed at least one annual report pursuant to Regulation CF and has fewer than 300 holders of record;
- (4) the Company or another party repurchases all of the Securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act, including any payment in full of debt securities or any complete redemption of redeemable securities; or
- (5) the Company liquidates or dissolves its business in accordance with applicable state law.

Neither the Company nor any of its predecessors (if any) previously failed to comply with the ongoing reporting requirement of Regulation CF.

Eligibility

The Company has certified that all of the following statements are TRUE for the Company in connection with this Offering:

- (1) Is organized under, and subject to, the laws of a State or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- (2) Is not subject to the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “**Exchange Act**”) (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d));
- (3) Is not an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “**Investment Company Act**”) (15 U.S.C. 80a-3), or excluded from the definition of investment company by Section 3(b) or Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(b) or 80a-3(c));
- (4) Is not ineligible to offer or sell securities in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the “**Securities Act**”) (15 U.S.C. 77d(a)(6)) as a result of a disqualification as specified in § 227.503(a);
- (5) Has filed with the SEC and provided to investors, to the extent required, any ongoing annual reports required by law during the two years immediately preceding the filing of this Form C; and
- (6) Has a specific business plan, which is not to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies.

The date of this Form C is September 23, 2026

ABOUT THIS FORM C

You should rely only on the information contained in this Form C. We have not authorized anyone to provide any information or make any representations other than those contained in this Form C, and no source other than DealMaker Securities LLC (the “**Intermediary**”) has been authorized to host this Form C and the Offering. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not offering to sell, nor seeking offers to buy, the Securities (as defined below) in any jurisdiction where such offers and sales are not permitted. The information contained in this Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date of those respective documents, regardless of the time of delivery of this Form C or the time of issuance or sale of any Securities.

Statements contained herein as to the content of any agreements or other documents are summaries and, therefore, are necessarily selective and incomplete and are qualified in their entirety by the actual agreements or other documents. Prior to the consummation of the purchase and sale of the Securities, the Company will afford prospective Investors (defined below) an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Company and its management concerning the terms and conditions of this Offering and the Company. Any such information provided to questions and answers are qualified by this Form C to the maximum extent permitted by law. Potential purchasers of the Securities are referred to herein as “**Investors**” or “**you**”.

In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of the Company and the terms of the Offering, including the merits and risks involved. The statements of the Company contained herein are based on information believed to be reliable; however, no warranty can be made as to the accuracy of such information or that circumstances have not changed since the date of this Form C. For example, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since the date of this Form C. The Company does not expect to update or otherwise revise this Form C or any other materials supplied herewith.

This Form C is submitted in connection with the Offering described herein and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein contain forward-looking statements and are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact or relating to present facts or current conditions included in this Form C are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current reasonable expectations and projections regarding our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements may include words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “project,” “plan,” “intend,” “believe,” “may,” “should,” “can have,” “likely” and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein are based on reasonable assumptions we have made in light of our industry experience, perceptions of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate under the circumstances. As you read and consider this Form C, you should understand that these statements are not guarantees of performance or results. Although we believe that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, you should be aware that many factors could affect our actual operating and financial performance and cause our performance to differ materially from the performance anticipated in the forward-looking statements. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize or should any of these assumptions prove incorrect or change, our actual operating and financial performance may vary in material respects from the performance projected in these forward-looking statements.

Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statements made in this Form C or any documents incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date of those respective documents. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements for any reason after the date of this Form C or to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations.

SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this Form C. This summary may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire Form C carefully, including the matters discussed under the section titled “Risk Factors.”

The Company

Soul Community Planet, Inc. (SCP) is a hospitality brand and platform focused on lifestyle hotels that integrate wellness, sustainability, and community-driven experiences. The Company operates within the boutique and lifestyle hospitality segment, targeting travelers seeking experiential stays rather than traditional accommodations.

SCP operates through three distinct brand expressions — SCP WildFree (midscale-upscale motel conversions), SCP Hotels (upscale boutique conversions), and By SCP (upper upscale-luxury lodges) — each targeting a different tier of the fast-growing mindful traveler market within a \$132.8 billion North American serviceable addressable market. According to BCG’s June 2025 global leisure travel study (surveying ~5,000 travelers across 11 nations), the global leisure travel market is projected to triple from \$5 trillion to \$15 trillion by 2040, driven primarily by wellness, spiritual, and culturally meaningful experiences — the exact segment SCP serves.

The Company was originally formed as a California limited liability company, called Soul Community Planet LLC, on November 9, 2017. The Company subsequently converted to a Delaware corporation on November 30, 2019. The Company’s corporate headquarters are in Laguna Beach, California and it also is qualified to conduct business in Colorado and Oregon. The Company sells its products and services in the United States. The Company’s website is <https://scphotel.com/>.

A full description of our products, services and business plan can be found on the Company’s investor website page at the Company’s website under <https://invest.scphotel.com> (the “**Investor Website Page**”) and the version published as of the date of this Form C is attached as Exhibit B. Prospective Investors can use the Investor Website Page to ask the Company questions and for the Company to post immaterial updates to this Form C as well as make general announcements. You should view Exhibit B as well as the Investor Website Page at the time you consider making an investment commitment.

DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, MANAGERS, AND KEY PERSONS

The directors, officers, managers, and key persons of the Company are listed below along with all positions and offices held at the Company and their principal occupation and employment responsibilities for the past three (3) years.

Name	Positions and Offices Held at the Company	Principal Occupation and Employment Responsibilities for the Last Three (3) Years	Education
Kenneth Cruse	Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder and Director	Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder and Director of Soul Community Planet, Inc., 2017 – Present (including periods with Soul Community Planet, LLC) Responsible for strategy and general CEO responsibilities.	Georgetown University, M.B.A., 1996 Colorado State University, B.S., 1991
Pamela Cruse	Chief Marketing Officer, Co-Founder	Chief Marketing Officer and Co-Founder of Soul Community Planet, Inc., 2017 – Present (including periods with Soul Community Planet, LLC) Responsible for sales and marketing.	Georgetown University, M.B.A., 1996 SUNY Geneseo, B.A., 1992

Biographical Information

Kenneth Cruse: Ken is the Chief Executive Officer, Co-Founder and a Director of the Company. Ken has over 25 years of experience in hospitality ownership, operations, and capital project oversight. He originally began his career with Marriott Corporation and subsequently served as President and CEO of Sunstone Hotel Investors (NYSE: SHO), a \$5 billion NYSE-listed hotel REIT. Under Ken’s leadership, Sunstone was consistently ranked among the area’s Best Workplaces and Fastest Growing Public Companies, while generating superior shareholder returns averaging approximately 40% per annum. Following his tenure at Sunstone, Ken founded Alpha Wave Investors, focused on hospitality and real estate acquisition and renovation strategies, before co-founding Soul Community Planet in 2017. He is a member of the Young Presidents’ Organization and serves on the board of directors of Miracles for Kids, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit. Ken previously served as a director of the American Hotel & Lodging Association. He holds a Master of Business Administration with honors from Georgetown University and lives in Southern California with his wife and SCP co-founder, Pamela Cruse.

Pamela Cruse: Pamela is the Chief Marketing Officer and Co-Founder of the Company. She brings experience in hospitality ownership, operations, and capital project oversight. Pamela co-founded Soul Community Planet alongside Ken Cruse in 2017, bringing a deep background in hospitality brand development, guest experience design, and values-driven marketing. As Chief Marketing Officer, she oversees all brand strategy, marketing communications, social media, and guest engagement programs across the SCP portfolio. Pamela is responsible for SCP’s distinctive “healthy, kind and green” brand identity and has been instrumental in building the Company’s industry-leading 63% direct booking rate and Net Promoter Score of 51.8—exceeding those of Hyatt, Hilton, and Marriott. Prior to founding SCP, she gained experience in hospitality operations and brand development.

Indemnification

Indemnification is authorized by the Company to directors, officers or controlling persons acting in their professional capacity pursuant to Delaware law. Indemnification includes expenses such as attorney's fees and, in certain circumstances, judgments, fines and settlement amounts actually paid or incurred in connection with actual or threatened actions, suits or proceedings involving such person, except in certain circumstances where a person is adjudged to be guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such indemnification is fair and reasonable under the circumstances.

BUSINESS

A full description of our products, services and business plan can be found on the Company's Investor Website Page at <https://invest.scpotel.com>. The version published as of the date of this Form C is attached as Exhibit B.

Description of the Business

Soul Community Planet, Inc. (SCP) is a hospitality brand and platform focused on lifestyle hotels that integrate wellness, sustainability, and community-driven experiences. The Company operates within the boutique and lifestyle hospitality segment, targeting travelers seeking experiential stays rather than traditional accommodations. The Company generates revenues primarily through fees generated by licensing the SCP Brand to existing hotels. Currently, the Company has franchise agreements with nine hotels owned by affiliated entities, some of whom are under common control with the Company. In general, the Company receives license fees based on monthly gross room revenues and a centralized brand marketing fee. The franchisees have engaged SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC, an affiliated entity under common control with the Company, to serve as the third-party operator of the hotels. The Company expects to franchise the SCP Brand to boutique-style, attractively priced, hand-crafted hotels, resorts, restaurants, fitness clubs, and recreation venues.

The Company's strategy is to thoughtfully grow a portfolio of hotels in unique, nature-adjacent destinations, while fostering long-term customer relationships and brand loyalty through consistent elevation of our elevated healthy, kind and green values. SCP's three brand expressions address distinct and growing segments of the mindful traveler market: (i) SCP WildFree targets value-conscious wellness travelers through vintage motel conversions; (ii) SCP Hotels targets upscale boutique travelers through small-format boutique hotel conversions; and (iii) By SCP targets eco-luxury travelers through curated lodge acquisitions. The Company currently operates 9 hotels, which include iconic nature-based resorts (e.g. Salishan Coastal Lodge by SCP), small-town intimate boutiques with great character (e.g. SCP Redmond), and nostalgic classic vintage motels (e.g. SCP Colorado Springs). The Company also has 1 SCP branded hotel operated under a license agreement by an affiliated third party: Corcovado Wilderness Lodge by SCP, Costa Rica (minority interest, third-party managed).

The Company's brand is anchored by a quantified, auditable sustainability standard — the "Every Stay Does Good" program. In 2025, SCP achieved net carbon negative status, planted 295,000 trees, removed 97,000 lbs. of trash from beaches and oceans, and eliminated the equivalent of 250,000 single-use plastic water bottles and 730,000 single-use amenities, while producing 782 MWh of on-site solar energy. These verified sustainability metrics create durable competitive advantages: guest loyalty that transcends price competition, ESG-driven cap rate compression, and eligibility for an increasingly large cohort of institutional capital with ESG mandates.

The Company's technology strategy is a core enabler of its growth. SCP is investing in Generative Engine Optimization (GEO) to ensure its properties and brand narratives are prominently surfaced by AI-driven travel recommendation systems — positioning the Company to benefit from the structural shift away from paid OTA placement toward AI-curated discovery. As AI-based trip planning tools grow in adoption (particularly among Millennials and Gen Z, SCP's core customer base), SCP's authentic brand storytelling, verified sustainability credentials, and values-based positioning are precisely the attributes these systems reward. The Company also plans to deploy AI-driven revenue management, mobile-first direct booking enhancements, and operational AI tools to improve margins as the portfolio scales.

The Company is currently revenue generating through licensing of its brand. Its strategy combines physical hotel assets with centralized brand, marketing, and operational systems. Over the next 12–24 months, the Company plans to expand its portfolio of managed and affiliated hotel properties, enhance its direct booking and membership

ecosystem, and further develop brand-driven experiences that increase customer lifetime value. Additionally, the Company intends to use the proceeds from this Offering and a subsequent Regulation A offering and/or private placement to raise capital to acquire the institutional venture partner's position in SCP and affiliated businesses for approximately \$75 million, which, if consummated, would result in SCP owning five existing hotels and the SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC management company, creating a vertically-integrated brand, management and real estate owning hospitality company.

The Company plans to significantly expand its business through property level investments and/or expansion at existing properties, along with marketing and customer acquisition initiatives.

The Company's Products and/or Services

Product / Service	Description	Current Market
SCP Branded Hotels	Offering centralized brand standards, value system, company culture, marketing and operational systems to affiliate lifestyle boutique hotels that integrate wellness, sustainability, and community driven experiences.	Hotel operators wishing to leverage the SCP branding services through license agreements. Currently, all of the hotels branded by SCP are affiliate-owned.

Competition

The markets in which we compete are highly competitive. Our hotels compete against similar boutique hotels operated by many large and smaller companies.

Our primary competitors are other boutique and lifestyle hotel brands and operators operating in the wellness, nature-adjacent, and experiential travel segment, including 1 Hotels, Kimpton Hotels & Restaurants (an IHG brand), Ace Hotel Group, Graduate Hotels (a Hilton brand), Auberge Resorts Collection, Proper Hotels, and other independent boutique properties in our target markets. We also compete with large hotel chains (including Marriott, Hilton, Hyatt, and IHG) for guests in markets where our properties are located, as well as online travel agencies and vacation rental platforms for customer acquisition. Many of our competitors have greater financial, marketing and operational resources than we have.

Customer Base

The Company's client base for its SCP managed hotels are travelers seeking experiential stays rather than traditional accommodations. For SCP branded hotels, our clients are hotel operators wishing to leverage the SCP branding services through license agreements.

Supply Chain

Although the Company is dependent upon certain third-party vendors, the Company has access to alternate service providers in the event its current third-party vendors cannot provide services or any issues arise with its current vendors where a change is required to be made. The Company does not believe the loss of a current third-party vendor or service provider would cause a long-term disruption to its business, although it could cause significant short-term limitations or disruptions if it must seek an alternative vendor.

Intellectual Property

Application or Registration #	Title	Description	File Date	Grant Date	Country
5938737	"SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET"	Trademark and Service Mark	February 23, 2018	December 17, 2019	USA

5770789	“SCP HOTELS” STYLIZED	Trademark and Service Mark	February 23, 2018	June 4, 2019	USA
6993475	“HOLISTIC HOSPITALITY”	Service Mark	October 18, 2021	February 28, 2023	USA
99713754	“SCP WILDFREE”	Service Mark	March 19, 2026	Pending	USA

All other intellectual property is in the form of trade secrets, business methods, and know-how and is protected through intellectual assignment and confidentiality agreements with Company employees, advisors, and consultants.

Governmental/Regulatory Clearance and Compliance

The Company is subject to and affected by the laws and regulations of U.S. federal, state and local governmental authorities. In particular, the Company is subject to regulations applicable to hospitality operations, including health, safety, labor, and lodging. These laws and regulations are subject to change.

Litigation

The Company is not subject to any current litigation or threatened litigation.

Employees

The Company currently does not have any employees. The Company utilizes independent contractors and advisors.

Perks

The Company is offering the following Perks to Investors:

Time-Based Bonus Shares of Class B Common Stock:

Funded Investment Received By:*	Perks**
11:59 P.M. Pacific Standard Time on November 6, 2026	10% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock
At or after 12:00 A.M. Pacific Standard Time on November 7, 2026 and before 11:59 P.M. Pacific Standard Time on December 21, 2026	5% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock

*For purposes of this table, Funded Investment means each funded investment from an Investor made within the specified time frame in the table above in which the Investor has completed all documents required hereunder (i.e., Subscription Agreement), funded its purchase of Securities and DealMaker has approved the investment following its compliance review, including AML screening.

*Bonus shares of Class B Common Stock shall have the same terms as the Class B Common Stock issued in the Offering.

Large Investor Bonus Shares of Class B Common Stock and Perks:

Funded Investment Amount Received*	Perks**
\$5,000.00 to \$9,999.99	2.5% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock
\$10,000.00 to \$24,999.99	5% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock
\$25,000.00 to \$49,999.99	7.5% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock
\$50,000.00 and above	10% bonus shares of Class B Common Stock

*For purposes of this table, Funded Investment Amount means each funded investment from an Investor in which the Investor has completed all documents required hereunder (i.e., Subscription Agreement), funded its purchase of Securities and DealMaker has approved the investment following its compliance review, including AML screening. For the sake of clarity, multiple investments may be aggregated in determining whether the Funded Investment Amount threshold has been met.

** Bonus shares of Class B Common Stock shall have the same terms as the Class B Common Stock issued in the Offering.

For the sake of clarity, Time-Based Bonus Shares and Large Investor Bonus Shares and can be stacked together, however, the maximum Bonus Shares an Investor may receive is 17%. Fractional shares will not be distributed and share bonuses will be determined by rounding up to the nearest whole share.

Non-Equity Perks

All Investors will be eligible to receive the following non-equity Perks:

1. SCP Wayfarer Card + Branded Gifts

- Receive an SCP Hotels branded hat and water bottle, plus special SCP Wayfarer card that can be presented at our hotels, bars, lounges, and restaurants to receive:
- Free welcome beverage
- Early check-in / late checkout guarantees
- SCP Wayfarer credit (resort/amenities credit) to spend on dining and activities, up to 5% of total investment amount
- All Founders Card holders will also receive early entry into secondary offerings

2. Non-Equity Perk for \$50K+ Investors: Founders Retreat Access

- Invite-only retreat at rotating SCP properties
- Impact workshops + leadership sessions
- Networking with other investors

The Perks will all be assigned to Investors at the termination of the Offering, unless otherwise decided between the Company and the registrar/transfer agent. The date/time of the signed subscription will be used to assign Perks. DealMaker Securities LLC has not been engaged to assist in the distribution of the Bonus Shares or the Perks, and will not receive any compensation related to the Bonus Shares or Perks.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in the Securities involves a high degree of risk and may result in the loss of your entire investment. Before making an investment decision with respect to the Securities, we urge you to carefully consider the risks described in this section and other factors set forth in this Form C. The risks discussed below are not the only ones facing its business but do represent those risks that the Company believes are material to it. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to it or that the Company currently deems immaterial may also harm its business.

In addition to the risks specified below, the Company is subject to same risks that all companies in its business, and all companies in the economy, are exposed to. These include risks relating to economic downturns, political and economic events and technological developments (such as hacking and the ability to prevent hacking). Additionally, early-stage companies are inherently riskier than more developed companies. Prospective Investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisors prior to making an investment in the Securities. The Securities should only be purchased by persons who can afford to lose all of their investment.

Before investing, you should carefully read and carefully consider the following:

Risks Related to the Company's Business and Industry

We are still in an early phase upon which you can evaluate our performance, and accordingly, our prospects must be considered in light of the risks that any early-stage company encounters.

The Company is still in an early phase and we are just beginning to implement our business plan. There can be no assurance that we will consistently operate profitably. The likelihood of our success should be considered in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications and delays usually encountered by early-stage companies. The Company may not be successful in attaining the objectives necessary for it to overcome these risks and uncertainties.

The amount of capital the Company is attempting to raise in this Offering may not be enough to sustain the Company's current business plan.

In order to achieve the Company's near and long-term goals, the Company may need to procure funds in addition to the amount raised in the Offering. There is no guarantee the Company will be able to raise such funds on acceptable terms or at all. If we are not able to raise sufficient capital in the future, we may not be able to execute our business plan, our continued operations may be in jeopardy and we may be forced to cease operations and sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of our remaining assets, which could cause an Investor to lose all or a portion of their investment.

We may face potential difficulties in obtaining capital.

We may have difficulty raising the capital needed in the future as a result of, among other factors, revenues from sales, as well as the inherent business risks associated with the Company and present and future market conditions. Additionally, our future sources of revenue may not be sufficient to meet our future capital requirements. As such, we may require additional funds to execute our business strategy and conduct our operations. If adequate funds are unavailable, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate one or more of our research, development or commercialization programs, product launches or marketing efforts, any of which may materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Company is substantially indirectly owned by its Co-Founders, and they will exercise significant voting control.

Prior to the Offering, SCP Hospitality, LLC ("SCP Hospitality") beneficially owns a substantial majority of the voting shares of the Company. SCP Hospitality is managed by SCP Hospitality Investor, LLC ("SCP Hospitality Investor") as its managing member. SCP Hospitality Investor is controlled by the Company's Co-Founders, Kenneth Cruse (CEO) and Pamela Cruse (CMO). The majority of the economic interest in SCP Hospitality is held by the Company's institutional venture partner. Following the completion of this Offering and a planned Regulation A offering or other form of capital raise later in 2026 and 2027, the Company intends to use those net proceeds to acquire the institutional venture partners interest in SCP Hospitality, resulting in SCP Hospitality Investor becoming the majority owner of the Company. Subject to any fiduciary duties owed to other stockholders under Delaware law, and certain voting and stockholder agreements in place (see the Exhibits attached hereto), SCP Hospitality Investor may be able to exercise significant influence over matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of

significant Company transactions, and will have significant control over the Company's management and policies. SCP Hospitality Investor may have interests that are different from yours. For example, SCP Hospitality Investor may support proposals and actions with which you may disagree. The concentration of ownership could delay or prevent a change in control of the Company or otherwise discourage a potential acquirer from attempting to obtain control of the Company, which in turn could reduce the price potential investors are willing to pay for the Company. In addition, SCP Hospitality Investor could use its voting influence to maintain the Company's existing management, delay or prevent changes in control of the Company, issue additional securities which may dilute you, repurchase securities of the Company, enter into transactions with related parties or support or reject other management and board proposals that are subject to stockholder approval.

We may be unsuccessful in raising the amount of capital required to purchase the economic interest in SCP Hospitality held by the Company's institutional venture partner.

As mentioned, the Company is seeking to raise capital from this Offering, a Regulation A offering and/or a private placement to acquire the institutional venture partner's position in the Company for approximately \$75 million, delivering 100% ownership of five existing hotels and the SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC management. There is no guarantee that the Company will be successful in raising such funds through these offerings. If the Company is unable to raise the required capital via these offerings, it will need to pursue other options, including debt financing, or pass on the acquisition of the economic interest. If we are not able to successfully raise this capital, we may not be able to fully execute our business plan.

We may implement new lines of business or offer new products and services within existing lines of business.

We may implement new lines of business at any time. There are substantial risks and uncertainties associated with these efforts, particularly in instances where the markets are not fully developed. In developing and marketing new lines of business and/or new products and services, we may invest significant time and resources. Initial timetables for the introduction and development of new lines of business and/or new products or services may not be achieved, and price and profitability targets may not prove feasible. We may not be successful in introducing new products and services in response to industry trends or developments in technology, or those new products may not achieve market acceptance. As a result, we could lose business, be forced to price products and services on less advantageous terms to retain or attract clients or be subject to cost increases. As a result, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely affected.

The Company's business plan is based on numerous assumptions and projections that may not prove accurate.

The Company's business plan and potential growth is based upon numerous assumptions. No assurance can be given regarding the attainability of the financial projections. The Company's ability to adhere to, and implement, its business plan will depend upon the Company's ability to successfully raise funds and a variety of other factors, many of which are beyond the Company's control. Likewise, management is not bound to follow the business plan and may elect to adopt other strategies based upon unanticipated opportunities, or changes in circumstances or market conditions. All financial projections contained in the business plan are based entirely upon management's assumptions and projections and should not be considered as a forecast of actual revenues or our liquidity. Actual operating results may be materially different.

Although the Company believes the assumptions upon which the Company's business and financial projections are based have reasonable bases, the Company cannot offer any assurance that its results of operations and growth will be as contemplated. If any of the assumptions upon which these opinions and projections are based prove to be inaccurate, including growth of the economy in general and trends in our industry, these opinions and projections could be adversely affected. Prospective investors should be aware that these opinions and other projections and predictions of future performance, whether included in the business plan, or previously or subsequently communicated to prospective investors, are based on certain assumptions which are highly speculative. Such projections or opinions are not (and should not be regarded as) a representation or warranty by the Company or any other person that the overall objectives of the Company will ever be achieved or that the Company will ever achieve significant revenues or profitability. These opinions, financial projections, and any other predictions of future performance should not be relied upon by potential investors in making an investment decision in regard to this Offering.

Our strategy of growing through hotel acquisitions, affiliations and conversions may not be successful.

We intend to grow through acquisitions, affiliations, conversions, and rebranding of additional hotel properties. We may fail to identify suitable properties or counterparties, or may face competition from better-capitalized investors, brands, and operators. Sellers and owners may demand valuations, key money, property improvement plans, or contractual protections that are uneconomic. Even where opportunities are identified, we may be unable to complete transactions due to financing constraints, diligence findings, landlord or lender consent requirements, franchise exit issues, title matters or local approvals. If we cannot source and consummate growth transactions on attractive terms and in a timely manner, our expansion plans, revenues and expected returns may be materially adversely affected.

Properties we acquire, convert or expand may involve undiscovered liabilities and higher-than-expected capital expenditure requirements.

Target properties, particularly older boutique hotels, vintage motels and nature-adjacent resorts, may contain hidden structural, mechanical, environmental or compliance issues, including deferred maintenance, water intrusion, mold, hazardous materials, outdated electrical, plumbing or HVAC systems, wildfire-hardening needs, septic or wastewater constraints, accessibility upgrades or life-safety deficiencies. Some of these matters may not be identified during diligence or may be more costly to remediate than expected. As a result, actual costs to acquire, renovate, reopen or stabilize such properties may materially exceed underwriting assumptions, delay openings or reduce returns.

Property expansions, renovations, conversions and rebranding may disrupt existing operations and may not generate the expected performance uplift.

To reposition existing properties or add guestrooms, food and beverage outlets, wellness offerings or other amenities, we may need to take rooms out of service, restrict guest access, suspend outlets or operate through construction. These activities can reduce occupancy, guest satisfaction, group demand, and direct bookings in the near term. Moreover, there can be no assurance that completed projects will achieve projected ADR, occupancy, RevPAR, membership uptake, or ancillary revenue. If capital projects underperform, the affected property may experience reduced cash flow and impairment of value.

Our brand licensing strategy exposes us to operational, reputational, contractual and scalability risks.

We currently derive revenue from licensing our brand and plan to expand our portfolio of affiliated hotels. This strategy depends on our ability to select qualified owners and operators, maintain and enforce brand standards, monitor operational compliance, verify the accuracy of reporting, and build the systems, training and oversight infrastructure necessary to support a growing network of affiliated properties. Because we do not exercise day-to-day control over third-party operators, licensees may fail to maintain SCP brand standards or comply with applicable laws relating to labor, guest safety, food and beverage, environmental practices, data handling or consumer protection. In addition, we may encounter disputes concerning fees, performance obligations, system standards, territorial rights, required improvements, cure periods, audit rights or termination rights. Guests, business partners and other counterparties may associate any such deficiencies, misconduct or disputes with SCP regardless of legal responsibility. As our affiliated network grows, we may be required to invest substantial resources in brand governance, compliance, training, quality assurance and field support, and there can be no assurance that such investments will be sufficient or profitable. If we are unable to effectively monitor, enforce and scale our licensing arrangements, our reputation, licensing revenues, margins and ability to attract additional affiliated hotels may be materially adversely affected.

Expanding across multiple lodging formats may dilute our brand or confuse guests and counterparties.

Our portfolio spans iconic nature-based resorts, intimate boutiques and classic or vintage motels. As we grow, we will need to maintain consistent brand values while differentiating service levels, pricing, design standards, and guest expectations across these distinct formats. If we fail to execute a clear brand architecture, guests may become confused regarding the SCP experience, owners may be reluctant to affiliate, and our ability to command premium pricing or generate repeat bookings may be reduced. Brand dilution may be particularly harmful because our strategy depends on the perceived authenticity and distinctiveness of the SCP brand.

Our business may be adversely affected if our sustainability, wellness or regenerative travel positioning is challenged.

Our brand is closely associated with wellness, sustainability, community impact and other purpose-driven commitments. These representations may be subject to heightened scrutiny from guests, business partners, regulators, advocacy groups and the media, particularly as standards for ESG, environmental claims and so-called greenwashing continue to evolve. If our practices, disclosures, metrics or those of third-party operators are alleged to be inaccurate, misleading, insufficiently substantiated or inconsistent with stakeholder expectations, we may suffer reputational harm, customer attrition, contractual disputes, investigations or litigation.

Our growth thesis regarding direct bookings and AI-enabled distribution shifts may not materialize as expected.

Part of our strategy contemplates strengthening direct customer relationships and benefiting from changes in how travelers discover and book experiential hotels. However, new search, metasearch or artificial-intelligence-driven tools may not reduce distribution friction for independent brands, or the benefits of such technologies may instead accrue principally to large hotel chains, online travel agencies or new platform intermediaries. If customer acquisition costs remain elevated, if algorithms favor larger incumbents or paid placement, or if we fail to adapt our systems and content to changing discovery channels, our direct booking mix, margins and growth prospects could be adversely affected.

Our focus on unique, nature-adjacent destinations may subject us to heightened operational, insurance and access risks.

Many of our existing and prospective properties are located in coastal, wilderness, resort or other destination markets that can be adversely affected by wildfire, flooding, erosion, storms, drought, road closures, utility shutoffs, water-use restrictions, environmental protections and other location-specific events or regulations. Such markets may also have limited contractor availability, higher repair costs, greater seasonality and rising insurance premiums or deductibles, and in some cases insurance may become unavailable on commercially reasonable terms. Any prolonged disruption at one or more such properties could materially affect operating results.

We rely on other companies to provide services for our products.

We depend on third-party vendors to meet our contractual obligations to our customers and to conduct our operations. Our ability to meet our obligations to our customers may be adversely affected if vendors do not provide the agreed-upon services in compliance with customer requirements and in a timely and cost-effective manner. Likewise, the quality of our services may be adversely impacted if companies to whom we delegate certain services do not perform to our, and our customers', expectations. Our vendors may also be unable to quickly recover from natural disasters and other events beyond their control and may be subject to additional risks such as financial problems that limit their ability to conduct their operations. The risk of these adverse effects may be greater in circumstances where we rely on only one or two vendors for a particular service.

We rely on various intellectual property rights, including trademarks, in order to operate our business.

The Company relies on certain intellectual property rights to operate its business. The Company's intellectual property rights may not be sufficiently broad or otherwise may not provide us a significant competitive advantage. In addition, the steps that we have taken to maintain and protect our intellectual property may not prevent it from being challenged, invalidated, circumvented or designed-around, particularly in countries where intellectual property rights are not highly developed or protected. In some circumstances, enforcement may not be available to us because an infringer has a dominant intellectual property position or for other business reasons, or countries may require compulsory licensing of our intellectual property. Our failure to obtain or maintain intellectual property rights that convey competitive advantage, adequately protect our intellectual property or detect or prevent circumvention or unauthorized use of such property, could adversely impact our competitive position and results of operations. We also rely on nondisclosure and noncompetition agreements with employees, consultants and other parties to protect, in part, trade secrets and other proprietary rights. There can be no assurance that these agreements will adequately protect our trade secrets and other proprietary rights and will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach, that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information or that third parties will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or other proprietary rights. As we expand our business, protecting our intellectual property will become increasingly important. The protective steps we have taken may be inadequate to deter our competitors from using our proprietary information. In order to protect or enforce our intellectual property

rights, we may be required to initiate litigation against third parties, such as infringement lawsuits. Also, these third parties may assert claims against us with or without provocation. These lawsuits could be expensive, take significant time and could divert management's attention from other business concerns. We cannot assure you that we will prevail in any of these potential suits or that the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, would be commercially valuable.

The Company's success depends on the experience and skill of its executive officers and key personnel.

We are dependent on our executive officers and key personnel. These individuals may not devote their full time and attention to the matters of the Company. The loss of all or any of our executive officers and key personnel could harm the Company's business, financial condition, cash flow and results of operations.

Although dependent on certain key personnel, the Company does not have any key person life insurance policies on any such people.

We are dependent on certain key personnel in order to conduct our operations and execute our business plan, however, the Company has not purchased any insurance policies with respect to those individuals in the event of their death or disability. Therefore, if any of these personnel die or become disabled, the Company will not receive any compensation to assist with such person's absence. The loss of such person could negatively affect the Company and our operations. We have no way to guarantee key personnel will stay with the Company, as many states do not enforce non-competition agreements, and therefore acquiring key man insurance will not ameliorate all of the risk of relying on key personnel.

In order for the Company to compete and grow, it must attract, recruit, retain and develop the necessary personnel who have the needed experience.

Recruiting and retaining highly qualified personnel is critical to our success. These demands may require us to hire additional personnel and will require our existing management and other personnel to develop additional expertise. We face intense competition for personnel, making recruitment time-consuming and expensive. The failure to attract and retain personnel or to develop such expertise could delay or halt the development and commercialization of our product candidates. If we experience difficulties in hiring and retaining personnel in key positions, we could suffer from delays in product development, loss of customers and sales and diversion of management resources, which could adversely affect operating results. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by third parties and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with third parties that may limit their availability to us, which could further delay or disrupt our product development and growth plans.

We need to rapidly and successfully develop and introduce new products in a competitive, demanding and rapidly changing environment.

To succeed in our competitive industry, we must continually improve, refresh and expand our product offerings to include newer features, functionality or solutions, and keep pace with changes in the industry. Shortened product life cycles due to changing customer demands and competitive pressures may impact the pace at which we must introduce new products or implement new functions or solutions. In addition, bringing new products or solutions to the market entails a costly and lengthy process, and requires us to accurately anticipate changing customer needs and trends. We must continue to respond to changing market demands and trends or our business operations may be adversely affected.

The development and commercialization of our products is highly competitive.

We face competition with respect to any products that we may seek to develop or commercialize in the future. Our competitors include major companies worldwide. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical and human resources than we have and superior expertise in research and development and marketing approved products and thus may be better equipped than us to develop and commercialize products. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified personnel and acquiring technologies. Smaller or early stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. Accordingly, our competitors may commercialize products more rapidly or effectively than we are able to, which would adversely affect our competitive position, the likelihood that our products will achieve initial market acceptance, and our ability to generate meaningful additional revenues from our products.

Changes in tariffs, trade policies, or import/export regulations could increase our costs and adversely affect our business.

A portion of our products and their components are manufactured or sourced internationally, including from countries that may be subject to changing U.S. trade policies and tariffs. Increases in tariffs, duties, or other import/export restrictions could raise the cost of our materials, finished goods, or logistics. The imposition of new tariffs or the modification or elimination of existing trade agreements may increase our expenses and make our products less price-competitive. In addition, uncertainty surrounding international trade relations may disrupt supply chains or delay shipments. We may not be able to pass increased costs onto customers without reducing demand, which could materially and adversely affect our margins, business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Increases in the cost of raw materials, oil and natural gas costs and volatility in the commodity markets may adversely affect our results of operations.

Our financial results depend to a large extent on the costs of raw materials, packaging, oil and natural gas, and our ability to pass the costs of these materials onto our customers. Historically, market prices for the raw materials needed for building or expanding hotels or to maintain them, have fluctuated in response to a number of factors, including general economic conditions such as inflation, implementation of tariffs, changes in U.S. government support programs, and changes in international trading policies. In addition, we have exposure to changes in the pricing of oil and natural gas, which affects our operating costs. If there is any increase in the cost of raw materials, or oil and natural gas expenses, we may be required to charge higher selling prices for our products to avoid margin deterioration. We cannot provide any assurances regarding the timing or the extent of our ability to successfully charge higher prices for our products, or the extent to which any price increase will affect future sales volumes. Our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected by this volatility.

Damage to our reputation could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our reputation and the quality of our brand are critical to our business and success in existing markets, and will be critical to our success as we enter new markets. Any incident that erodes consumer loyalty for our brand could significantly reduce its value and damage our business. We may be adversely affected by any negative publicity, regardless of its accuracy. Also, there has been a marked increase in the use of social media platforms and similar devices, including blogs, social media websites and other forms of internet-based communications that provide individuals with access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. The availability of information on social media platforms is virtually immediate as is its impact. Information posted may be adverse to our interests or may be inaccurate, each of which may harm our performance, prospects or business. The harm may be immediate and may disseminate rapidly and broadly, without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction.

Our business could be negatively impacted by cyber security threats, attacks and other disruptions.

We may face advanced and persistent attacks on our information infrastructure where we manage and store various proprietary information and sensitive/confidential data relating to our operations. These attacks may include sophisticated malware (viruses, worms, and other malicious software programs) and phishing emails that attack our products or otherwise exploit any security vulnerabilities. These intrusions sometimes may be zero-day malware that are difficult to identify because they are not included in the signature set of commercially available antivirus scanning programs. Experienced computer programmers and hackers may be able to penetrate our network security and misappropriate or compromise our confidential information or that of our customers or other third parties, create system disruptions, or cause shutdowns. Additionally, sophisticated software and applications that we produce or procure from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture, including “bugs” and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of the information infrastructure. A disruption, infiltration or failure of our information infrastructure systems or any of our data centers as a result of software or hardware malfunctions, computer viruses, cyber-attacks, employee theft or misuse, power disruptions, natural disasters or accidents could cause breaches of data security, loss of critical data and performance delays, which in turn could adversely affect our business.

Security breaches of confidential customer information, or confidential employee information may adversely affect our business.

Our business requires the collection, transmission and retention of personally identifiable information, in various information technology systems that we maintain and in those maintained by third parties with whom we contract to

provide services. The integrity and protection of that data is critical to us. The information, security and privacy requirements imposed by governmental regulation are increasingly demanding. Our systems may not be able to satisfy these changing requirements and customer and employee expectations or may require significant additional investments or time in order to do so. A breach in the security of our information technology systems or those of our service providers could lead to an interruption in the operation of our systems, resulting in operational inefficiencies and a loss of profits. Additionally, a significant theft, loss or misappropriation of, or access to, customers' or other proprietary data or other breach of our information technology systems could result in fines, legal claims or proceedings.

The use of individually identifiable data by our business, our business associates and third parties is regulated at the state, federal and international levels.

The regulation of individual data is changing rapidly, and in unpredictable ways. A change in regulation could adversely affect our business, including causing our business model to no longer be viable. Costs associated with information security – such as investment in technology, the costs of compliance with consumer protection laws and costs resulting from consumer fraud – could cause our business and results of operations to suffer materially. Additionally, the success of our online operations depends upon the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks, including the use of cashless payments. The intentional or negligent actions of employees, business associates or third parties may undermine our security measures. As a result, unauthorized parties may obtain access to our data systems and misappropriate confidential data. There can be no assurance that advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries in the field of cryptography or other developments will prevent the compromise of our customer transaction processing capabilities and personal data. If any such compromise of our security or the security of information residing with our business associates or third parties were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, operating results and financial condition. Any compromise of our data security may materially increase the costs we incur to protect against such breaches and could subject us to additional legal risk.

The Company is not subject to Sarbanes-Oxley regulations and may lack the financial controls and procedures of public companies.

The Company may not have the internal control infrastructure that would meet the standards of a public company, including the requirements of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002. As a privately held (non-public) issuer, the Company is currently not subject to the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, and its financial and disclosure controls and procedures reflect its status as a development stage, non-public company. There can be no guarantee that there are no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the quality of the Company's financial and disclosure controls and procedures. If it were necessary to implement such financial and disclosure controls and procedures, the cost to the Company of such compliance could be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations.

Changes in federal, state or local laws and government regulation could adversely impact our business.

The Company is subject to legislation and regulation at the federal, state and local levels. In particular, the Company is subject to regulations applicable to hospitality operations, including health, safety, labor, and lodging. New laws and regulations may impose new and significant disclosure obligations and other operational, marketing and compliance-related obligations and requirements, which may lead to additional costs, risks of non-compliance, and diversion of our management's time and attention from strategic initiatives. Additionally, federal, state and local legislators or regulators may change current laws or regulations which could adversely impact our business. Further, court actions or regulatory proceedings could also change our rights and obligations under applicable federal, state and local laws, which cannot be predicted. Modifications to existing requirements or imposition of new requirements or limitations could have an adverse impact on our business.

We operate in a regulated environment, and if we are found to be in violation of any of the federal, state, or local laws or regulations applicable to us, our business could suffer.

We are subject to a wide range of federal, state, and local laws and regulations. The violation of these or future requirements or laws and regulations could result in administrative, civil, or criminal sanctions against us, which may include fines, a cease-and-desist order against the subject operations or even revocation or suspension of our license to operate the subject business. As a result, we may incur capital and operating expenditures and other costs to comply with these requirements and laws and regulations.

Global crises and geopolitical events, including without limitation, COVID-19 can have a significant effect on our business operations and revenue projections.

A significant outbreak of contagious diseases, such as COVID-19, in the human population could result in a widespread health crisis. Additionally, geopolitical events, such as wars or conflicts, could result in global disruptions to supplies, political uncertainty and displacement. Each of these crises could adversely affect the economies and financial markets of many countries, including the United States where we principally operate, resulting in an economic downturn that could reduce the demand for our products and services and impair our business prospects, including as a result of being unable to raise additional capital on acceptable terms, if at all.

Risks Related to the Offering

State and federal securities laws are complex, and the Company could potentially be found to have not complied with all relevant state and federal securities law in prior offerings of securities.

The Company has conducted previous offerings of securities and may not have complied with all relevant state and federal securities laws. If a court or regulatory body with the required jurisdiction ever concluded that the Company may have violated state or federal securities laws, any such violation could result in the Company being required to offer rescission rights to investors in such offering. If such investors exercised their rescission rights, the Company would have to pay to such investors an amount of funds equal to the purchase price paid by such investors plus interest from the date of any such purchase. No assurances can be given the Company will, if it is required to offer such investors a rescission right, have sufficient funds to pay the prior investors the amounts required or that proceeds from this Offering would not be used to pay such amounts.

In addition, if the Company violated federal or state securities laws in connection with a prior offering and/or sale of its securities, federal or state regulators could bring an enforcement, regulatory and/or other legal action against the Company which, among other things, could result in the Company having to pay substantial fines and be prohibited from selling securities in the future.

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not pass upon the merits of the Securities or the terms of the Offering, nor does it pass upon the accuracy or completeness of any Offering document or literature.

You should not rely on the fact that our Form C is accessible through the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's EDGAR filing system as an approval, endorsement or guarantee of compliance as it relates to this Offering. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission has not reviewed this Form C, nor any document or literature related to this Offering.

Neither the Offering nor the Securities have been registered under federal or state securities laws.

No governmental agency has reviewed or passed upon this Offering or the Securities. Neither the Offering nor the Securities have been registered under federal or state securities laws. Investors will not receive any of the benefits available in registered offerings, which may include access to quarterly and annual financial statements that have been audited by an independent accounting firm. Investors must therefore assess the adequacy of disclosure and the fairness of the terms of this Offering based on the information provided in this Form C and the accompanying exhibits.

The Securities are offered on a "Best Efforts" basis, and the Company may not raise the maximum amount being offered.

Since the Company is offering the Securities on a "best efforts" basis, there is no assurance that the Company will sell enough Securities to meet its capital needs. If you purchase Securities in this Offering, you will do so without any assurance that the Company will raise enough money to satisfy the full Use of Proceeds which the Company has outlined in this Form C or to meet the Company's working capital needs.

The Company's management may have broad discretion in how the Company uses the net proceeds of the Offering.

Unless the Company has agreed to a specific use of the proceeds from the Offering, the Company's management will have considerable discretion over the use of proceeds from the Offering. As is the case with any business, particularly

one without a proven business model, it should be expected that certain expenses unforeseeable to management at this juncture will arise in the future. There can be no assurance that management's use of proceeds generated through this Offering will prove optimal or translate into revenue or profitability for the Company. You are urged to review the Use of Proceeds in this Offering Statement but to understand that the actual use of the net proceeds of this Offering may vary significantly. In all cases, you should consult with their attorneys, accountants and personal investment advisors prior to making any decision to invest in the Company. You may not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately.

The Intermediary Fees paid by the Company are subject to change depending on the success of the Offering.

At the conclusion of the Offering, the Company shall pay the Intermediary a fee of eight and one-half percent (8.5%) of the dollar amount raised in the Offering. The compensation paid by the Company to the Intermediary may impact how the Company uses the net proceeds of the Offering.

The Company has the right to limit individual Investor commitment amounts based on the Company's determination of an Investor's sophistication.

The Company may prevent any Investor from committing more than a certain amount in this Offering based on the Company's determination of the Investor's sophistication and ability to assume the risk of the investment. This means that your desired investment amount may be limited or lowered based solely on the Company's determination and not in line with relevant investment limits set forth by the Regulation CF rules. This also means that other Investors may receive larger allocations of the Offering based solely on the Company's determination.

The Company has the right to extend the Offering Deadline and/or increase the Maximum Offering Amount.

The Company may extend the Offering Deadline and/or increase the Maximum Offering Amount beyond what is currently stated herein. For an extension of the Offering Deadline, this means that your investment may continue to be held in escrow while the Company attempts to raise the Target Offering Amount even after the Offering Deadline stated herein is reached. While you have the right to cancel your investment in the event the Company extends the Offering Deadline, if you choose to reconfirm your investment, your investment will not be accruing interest during this time and will simply be held until such time as the new Offering Deadline is reached without the Company receiving the Target Offering Amount, at which time it will be returned to you without interest or deduction, or the Company receives the Target Offering Amount, at which time it will be released to the Company to be used as set forth herein. Upon or shortly after the release of such funds to the Company, the Securities will be issued and distributed to you. For an increase in the Maximum Offering Amount, this means that additional amounts may be raised by the Company which would also increase the number of shares outstanding and dilute shareholders.

The Company may also end the Offering early.

If the Target Offering Amount is met after 21 calendar days, but before the Offering Deadline, the Company can end the Offering by providing notice to Investors at least 5 business days prior to the end of the Offering. This means your failure to participate in the Offering in a timely manner, may prevent you from being able to invest in this Offering – it also means the Company may limit the amount of capital it can raise during the Offering by ending the Offering early.

The Company has the right to conduct multiple closings during the Offering.

If the Company meets certain terms and conditions, an intermediate close (also known as a rolling close) of the Offering can occur, which will allow the Company to draw down on Investor proceeds committed and captured in the Offering during the relevant period. The Company may choose to continue the Offering thereafter. Investors should be mindful that this means they can make multiple investment commitments in the Offering, which may be subject to different cancellation rights. For example, if an intermediate close occurs and later a material change occurs as the Offering continues, Investors whose investment commitments were previously closed upon will not have the right to re-confirm their investment as it will be deemed to have been completed prior to the material change.

Risks Related to the Securities

An investment in the Company's Securities could result in a loss of your entire investment.

An investment in the Company's Securities offered in this Offering involves a high degree of risk and you should not purchase the Securities if you cannot afford the loss of your entire investment. You may not be able to liquidate your investment for any reason in the near future.

The Securities will not be freely tradable under the Securities Act until one year from the initial purchase date. Although the Securities may be tradable under federal securities law, state securities regulations may apply, and each Investor should consult with their attorney.

You should be aware of the long-term nature of this investment. There is not now and may never be a public market for the Securities. Because the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the securities laws of any state or foreign jurisdiction, the Securities have transfer restrictions and cannot be resold in the United States except pursuant to Rule 501 of Regulation CF. It is not currently contemplated that registration under the Securities Act or other securities laws will be effected. Limitations on the transfer of the Securities may also adversely affect the price that you might be able to obtain for the Securities in a private sale. In addition, even if a trading market develops, there is absolutely no assurance that the Securities could be sold under Rule 144 or otherwise unless the Company becomes a current public reporting company with the Securities and Exchange Commission and otherwise is current in the Company's business, financial and management information reporting, and applicable holding periods have been satisfied. Investors should be aware of the long-term nature of their investment in the Company. Each Investor in this Offering will be required to represent that they are purchasing the Securities for their own account, for investment purposes and not with a view to resale or distribution thereof.

The securities in this Offering have no protective provisions.

The Securities in this Offering have no protective provisions. As such, you will not be afforded protection, by any provision of the Securities or as a shareholder, in the event of a transaction that may adversely affect you, including a reorganization, restructuring, merger or other similar transaction involving the Company. If there is a liquidation event, or change of control for the Company, the Securities being offered do not provide you with any protection. In addition, there are no provisions attached to the Securities in the Offering that would permit you to require the Company to repurchase the Securities in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar transaction involving the Company.

Investors will not have voting rights.

Investors in the Securities will not have voting rights. Thus, Investors will never be able to vote upon any matters of the Company. As such, Investors will not have any influence over matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors or managers and approval of significant Company transactions, nor the Company's management and policies. Moreover, those with voting rights could use their voting influence to maintain the Company's existing management, delay or prevent changes in control of the Company, issue additional securities which may dilute you, repurchase securities of the Company, enter into transactions with related parties or support or reject other management and board proposals. As such, Investors are passive investors and should not purchase the Securities if they are not comfortable with this lack of voting and control.

Investors will not be entitled to any inspection or information rights other than those required by law.

Investors will not have the right to inspect the books and records of the Company or to receive financial or other information from the Company, other than as required by law. Other security holders of the Company may have such rights. Regulation CF requires only the provision of an annual report on Form C and no additional information. Additionally, there are numerous methods by which the Company can terminate annual report obligations, resulting in no information rights, contractual, statutory or otherwise, owed to Investors. This lack of information could put Investors at a disadvantage in general and with respect to other security holders, including certain security holders who have rights to periodic financial statements and updates from the Company such as quarterly unaudited financials, annual projections and budgets, and monthly progress reports, among other things.

The Securities may be significantly diluted as a consequence of subsequent equity financings.

The Company's equity securities will be subject to dilution. The Company intends to issue additional equity to employees and third-party financing sources in amounts that are uncertain at this time, and as a consequence holders of the Securities will be subject to dilution in an unpredictable amount. Such dilution may reduce the Investor's control and economic interests in the Company.

The amount of additional financing needed by the Company will depend upon several contingencies not foreseen at the time of this Offering. Generally, additional financing (whether in the form of loans or the issuance of other securities) will be intended to provide the Company with enough capital to reach the next major corporate milestone. If the funds received in any additional financing are not sufficient to meet the Company's needs, the Company may have to raise additional capital at a price unfavorable to their existing investors, including the holders of the Securities. The availability of capital is at least partially a function of capital market conditions that are beyond the control of the Company. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to accurately predict the future capital requirements necessary for success or that additional funds will be available from any source. Failure to obtain financing on favorable terms could dilute or otherwise severely impair the value of the Securities.

Our valuation and our offering price have been established internally and are difficult to assess.

The Offering price was not established in a competitive market. We have arbitrarily set the price of the Securities with reference to the general status of the securities market and other relevant factors. The Offering price for the Securities should not be considered an indication of the actual value of the Securities and is not based on our asset value, net worth, revenues or other established criteria of value. The Company has set the price of its Class B Common Stock at \$9.00 per share plus a 3.0% Investor Processing Fee (see "Offering" for further details on this fee). The Investor Processing Fee is intended to offset transaction costs and, though this fee is counted towards the amount the Company is seeking to raise under Regulation Crowdfunding and the limit each investor may invest pursuant to Regulation Crowdfunding, we did not value it in determining our valuation. Including this fee will increase our valuation for which you are paying for shares in our Company accordingly. Valuations for companies at this stage are generally purely speculative. Our valuation has not been validated by any independent third party and may decrease precipitously in the future. It is a question of whether you, the investor, are willing to pay this price for a percentage ownership of an early-stage company. We cannot guarantee that the Securities can be resold at the Offering price or at any other price.

The Investor Processing Fee may not count toward your cost basis for tax purposes.

The IRS and/or another relevant tax authority may consider the price of the Class B Common Stock before including the Investor Processing Fee as the cost basis for determining any gain or loss at a realization event. You should discuss with your tax advisor the appropriate way to determine the relevant tax obligation.

There is no guarantee of a return on an Investor's investment.

There is no assurance that an Investor will realize a return on their investment or that they will not lose their entire investment. For this reason, each Investor should read this Form C and all Exhibits carefully and should consult with their attorney and business advisor prior to making any investment decision.

IN ADDITION TO THE RISKS LISTED ABOVE, RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN, OR WHICH WE CONSIDER IMMATERIAL AS OF THE DATE OF THIS FORM C, MAY ALSO HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS AND RESULT IN THE TOTAL LOSS OF YOUR INVESTMENT.

THE OFFERING

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Form C and/or incorporated by reference in this Form C, including without limitation the Subscription Agreement located at Exhibit C. For full offering details, please (1) thoroughly review this Form C filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and (2) thoroughly review any attached documents to, or documents referenced in, this Form C.

The purpose of this Offering is to raise capital from this Offering and a subsequent Regulation A offering and/or private placement to acquire the institutional venture partner's position in SCP for approximately \$75 million, delivering ownership of five existing hotels and the SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC management company, creating a vertically-integrated brand, management and real estate owning hospitality company. See "Use of Proceeds" section for more information.

The Offering

Minimum Target Offering Amount	\$10,002.33
Name of Securities	Class B Common Stock
Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Target Offering Amount met)	1,079
Maximum Offering Amount	\$2,000,002.50
Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Maximum Offering Amount met)	215,750*
Price Per Security	\$9.00**
Minimum Individual Investment Amount	\$1,028.97 ⁺
Maximum Individual Purchase Amount	Unlimited (subject to Regulation CF limits)
Offering Deadline	April 25, 2027
Use of Proceeds	See the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" on page 26 hereof.
Voting Rights	None. See the description of the voting and control rights on page 30.

*Does not include Bonus Shares of Class B Common Stock that may be issued to Investors as detailed in the "Perks" section herein. The maximum number of Bonus Shares to be issued is 36,678 shares of Class B Common Stock.

**Does not include the Investor Processing Fee of three percent (3.0%) of the Investor's investment amount charged to each Investor by the Company. The aggregate amount of fees paid by Investors, including the Investor Processing Fee, will be included towards the Maximum Offering Amount, as well as factored into each Investor's maximum investment amount permitted for unaccredited investors.

+ Includes both the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount and the Investor Processing Fee. The Company reserves the right to amend the Minimum Individual Investment Amount, in its sole discretion.

Investor Confirmation Process

In order to purchase the Securities, you must make a commitment to purchase by completing the subscription process hosted by the Intermediary, including complying with the Intermediary's know your customer (KYC) and anti-money laundering (AML) policies. If an Investor makes an investment commitment under a name that is not their legal name, they may be unable to redeem their Security indefinitely, and neither the Intermediary nor the Company are required to correct any errors or omissions made by the Investor.

Investor funds will be held in escrow with a qualified third party escrow agent, Enterprise Bank and Trust ("**Escrow Agent**") until the Target Offering Amount has been met or exceeded and one or more closings occur. Investors may cancel an investment commitment until up to 48 hours prior to the Offering Deadline or an intermediate close, using the cancellation mechanism provided by the Intermediary. If an investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the 48-hour period prior to the Offering Deadline, the funds will be released to the Issuer and the investor will receive their Securities.

The Company will notify Investors when the Target Offering Amount has been reached. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to the Offering Deadline, it may close the Offering early *provided* (i) the expedited Offering Deadline must be twenty-one (21) days from the time the Offering was opened, (ii) the Company must provide at least five (5) business days' notice prior to the expedited Offering Deadline to the Investors and (iii) the Company continues to meet or exceed the Target Offering Amount on the date of the expedited Offering Deadline.

Material Changes

If any material change occurs related to the Offering prior to the current Offering Deadline the Company will provide notice to Investors and receive reconfirmations from Investors who have already made commitments. If an Investor does not reconfirm their investment commitment after a material change is made to the terms of the Offering within five (5) business days of receiving notice, the Investor's investment commitment will be cancelled and the committed funds will be returned without interest or deductions. If an Investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the Target Offering Amount is reached, the funds will be released to the Company upon the closing of the Offering and the Investor will receive the Securities in exchange for their investment.

If an Investor does not reconfirm his or her investment commitment after a material change is made to the Offering, the Investor's investment commitment will be cancelled and the committed funds will be returned.

Cancellations

Investors may cancel an investment commitment until 48 hours prior to the deadline identified in these Offering Materials, unless previously accepted as part of a rolling close.

The Company will notify investors when the Target Offering Amount has been met. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to the deadline identified in the Offering Materials, it may close the Offering early if it provides notice about the new offering deadline at least five business days prior to such new offering deadline (absent a material change that would require an extension of the offering and reconfirmation of the investment commitment). If an investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the 48-hour period prior to the stated offering deadline, the funds will be released to the Company upon closing of the Offering and the investor will receive Securities in exchange for his or her investment.

Rolling and Early Closings

The Company may elect to undertake rolling closings, or an early closing after it has received investment interests for its Target Offering Amount. During a rolling closing, those investors that have committed funds will be provided five days' notice prior to acceptance of their subscriptions, release of funds to the Company, and issuance of the Securities to the investors. During this time, the Company may continue soliciting investors and receiving additional investment commitments. Investors should note that if investors have already received their Securities, they will not be required to reconfirm upon the filing of a material amendment to the Form C. In an early closing, the Offering will terminate upon the new target date, which must be at least five days from the date of the notice.

Oversubscriptions

The Target Offering Amount is \$10,002.33, but investments in excess of the Target Offering Amount and up to the Maximum Offering Amount of \$2,000,002.50, will be accepted. Oversubscriptions will be allocated at the discretion of the Company.

Updates

Updates on the Company's progress towards reaching its Target Offering Amount will be filed with the SEC on Form C-U.

Intermediary Information

The Intermediary for the Company is Dealmaker Securities LLC ("Dealmaker" or "Intermediary"), a Delaware limited liability company formed on May 5, 2021. The SEC registration number of the Intermediary is 008-70756 and the Central Registration Depository (CRD) number is 315324.

Investor Limitations

Investors are limited in how much they can invest on all crowdfunding offerings during any 12-month period. The limitation on how much they can invest depends upon their net worth (excluding the value of their primary residence) and annual income. If either their annual income or net worth is less than \$124,000, then during any 12-month period, they can invest up to the greater of either \$2,500 or 5% of the greater of their annual income or net worth. If both their annual income and net worth are equal to or more than \$124,000, then during any 12-month period, they can invest up to 10% of annual income or net worth, whichever is greater, but their investments cannot exceed \$124,000. If the investor is an "accredited investor" as defined under Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act, as amended, no investment limits apply.

In order to invest, to commit to an investment, or to communicate on our platform, you must follow the instructions to purchase by completing the subscription process hosted by the Intermediary, including complying with the Intermediary's know your customer (KYC) and anti-money laundering (AML) policies by providing certain personal and non-person information including information related to income, net worth, and other investments.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The following table illustrates how we intend to use the net proceeds received from this Offering. The values below are not inclusive of payments to financial and legal service providers and escrow related fees, all of which were incurred in the preparation of this Offering and are due in advance of the closing of the Offering.

Use of Proceeds	% of Proceeds if Target Offering Amount Raised	Amount if Target Offering Amount Raised	% of Proceeds if Maximum Offering Amount Raised	Amount if Maximum Offering Amount Raised
Intermediary Fees	8.5%	\$850	8.5%	\$170,000
Acquisition of Institutional Venture Partners Equity Stake in SCP (1)	91.5%	\$9,502	91.5%	\$1,830,003
Total	100%	\$10,002+	100%	\$2,000,003+

+These figures are rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

*In addition to the eight and one-half percent (8.5%) cash commission on cash proceeds received in the Offering, the Intermediary and its affiliates will also receive a one-time \$47,500 advance setup fee for onboarding, diligence and asset creation and a \$15,000 monthly fee for the use of the platform and marketing services. Additionally, this figure excludes fees to Company's advisors, such as attorneys and accountants. Lastly, the Company will charge each Investor an Investor Processing Fee of three percent (3.0%), which is included in the table above as part of amounts raised in the Offering. Company intends to use the proceeds from this Offering and a subsequent Regulation A offering to raise capital to acquire the institutional venture partner's position in SCP for approximately \$75 million, delivering ownership of five existing hotels and the SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC management company, creating a vertically-integrated brand, management and real estate owning hospitality company.

The Company has discretion to alter the use of proceeds set forth above to adhere to the Company's business plan and liquidity requirements. For example, economic conditions may alter the Company's general marketing or general working capital requirements.

Set forth below are reasonably specific descriptions of how we intend to use the net proceeds of this Offering for any category in excess of ten percent (10%) in the table above intended to assist you in understanding how the offering proceeds will be used.

- (1) The Company intends to use the proceeds from this Offering and a subsequent Regulation A offering and/or private placement to raise capital to acquire the institutional venture partner's position in SCP for approximately \$75 million, delivering ownership of five existing hotels and the SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC management company. The proceeds raised in this Offering will be just a minor portion of the amount required to be raised by the Company to effect such acquisition.

CAPITALIZATION AND OWNERSHIP

The Offering

The Company is offering Class B Common Stock in this Offering. The Company must raise an amount equal to or greater than the Target Offering Amount by April 25, 2027 (the “**Offering Deadline**”). If the sum of the investment commitments does not equal or exceed the Target Offering Amount at the Offering Deadline, no Securities will be sold in this Offering, all investment commitments will be cancelled, and all committed funds will be returned.

The Company requests that you please review this Form C and the Subscription Agreement between the Investor and the Company in Exhibit C (along with all attachments and exhibits thereto), in conjunction with the following summary information.

As an Investor in this Offering, you will be purchasing the following Securities:

Securities: Class B Common Stock

Offering Minimum: \$10,002.33

Offering Maximum: \$2,000,002.50

Purchase Price Per Share of Security Offered: \$9.00 (does not include a 3.0% Investor Processing Fee charged to each Investor)

Offering Deadline: April 25, 2027

The Securities have no voting rights. The rights of the Class B Common Stock may be changed by an amendment to the Company’s Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation, and amendment thereto. Investors do not have the right to vote on any such amendment.

In addition to the Subscription Agreement, the primary Company documents governing voting and the rights of the Securities are the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “**COI**”) attached as Exhibit D, and the Company’s Bylaws (the “**Bylaws**”) attached as Exhibit E, the Voting Agreement (the “**Voting Agreement**”) attached as Exhibit F, the Investor Rights Agreement (the “**IRA**”) attached as Exhibit G, and the Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement (the “**ROFR and Co-Sale Agreement**”) attached as Exhibit H, together with the A&R COI, the Bylaws, the Voting Agreement and the IRA, the “**Company Governing Documents**”). All statements in this Form C regarding voting and control of the Securities being sold in this Offering are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Company Governing Documents, which are each attached as Exhibits to this Form C.

The shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Class A Common Stock outstanding have superior voting rights to the Securities being sold in this Offering.

Restrictions on Transfer

Any Securities sold pursuant to Regulation CF being offered may not be transferred by any Investor of such Securities during the one-year holding period beginning when the Securities were issued, unless such Securities are transferred: (1) to the Company; (2) to an accredited investor, as defined by Rule 501(d) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act; (3) as part of an IPO; or (4) to a member of the family of the Investor or the equivalent, to a trust controlled by the Investor, to a trust created for the benefit of a member of the family of the Investor or the equivalent, or in connection with the death or divorce of the Investor or other similar circumstances. “Member of the family” as used herein means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse or spousal equivalent, sibling, mother/father/daughter/son/sister/brother-in-law, and includes adoptive relationships. Each Investor should be aware that although the Securities may legally be able to be transferred, there is no guarantee that another party will be willing to purchase them.

In addition to the foregoing restrictions, prior to making any transfer of the Securities or any capital stock into which they are convertible, such transferring Investor must either make such transfer pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC or provide the Company with an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company stating that a registration statement is not necessary to effect such transfer. Furthermore, upon the event of an IPO, the capital stock into which the Securities are converted will be subject to a lock-up period and may not be lent, offered, pledged, or sold for up to 180 days following such IPO.

Description of Issuer's Securities

General

The Company is offering up to \$2,000,002.50 and a minimum of \$10,002.33 worth of its Class B Common Stock.

The Company must reach its Target Offering Amount of \$10,002.33 by April 25, 2027. Unless the Company raises at least the Target Offering Amount of \$10,002.33 under the Regulation CF offering by April 25, 2027, no securities will be sold in this Offering, investment commitments will be cancelled, and committed funds will be returned. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to April 25, 2027, the Company may undertake early closings on a rolling basis while allowing additional investment commitments towards its \$2,000,002.50 Maximum Offering Amount.

The minimum investment per investor is \$1,028.97, which includes a \$29.97 Investor Processing Fee.

Capitalization

The following description summarizes the most important terms of the Company's capital stock. This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended. For a complete description of our capital stock, you should refer to our Certificate of Incorporation, and amendment thereto, and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

Until September 22, 2026, the Company had authorized (i) 20,000 shares of Common Stock, no par value, and (ii) 5,000 shares of Preferred Stock, no par value. On September 22, 2026, the Company filed a Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. As a result, the total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Company is authorized to issue is 37,500,000, consisting of (a) 33,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), of which (i) 23,500,000 shares are designated as Class A Common Stock (the "**Class A Common Stock**") and (ii) 9,500,000 shares are designated as Class B Common Stock (the "**Class B Common Stock**"); and (b) 4,500,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the "**Preferred Stock**"), of which all are designated as Series A Preferred Stock (the "**Series A Preferred Stock**"). In connection with the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, all outstanding Common Stock as of such date were converted into Class A Common Stock on a one share of Common Stock to **1,610.814215** shares of Class A Common Stock basis and all outstanding Preferred Stock was split on a one share of Preferred Stock to **1,610.814215** shares of Preferred Stock basis. Additionally, in September 2026, the Company adopted the Soul Community Planet, Inc. 2026 Stock Plan (the "**2026 Plan**") for which 3,500,000 shares of Class A Common Stock are authorized for issuance thereunder.

As of the date of this Form C, (i) 15,124,482 shares of Class A Common Stock and (ii) 4,319,865 shares of Series A Preferred Stock are issued and outstanding. There are no shares of Class B Common Stock issued and outstanding. Additionally, the Issuer has not issued any awards under the Plan and all options to purchase Common Stock issued and outstanding and all 3,500,000 shares of Class A Common Stock remain available for issuance under the 2026 Plan.

Except with respect to voting rights, all shares of Common Stock are identical and entitle the holders to the same rights and privileges.

Outstanding Capital Stock

As of the date of this Form C, the Company's outstanding capital stock consists of:

Type	Class A Common Stock*
Amount Outstanding	15,124,482
Par Value Per Share	\$0.00001
Voting Rights	One (1) vote per share
Anti-Dilution Rights	None
How this security may limit, dilute or qualify the Security issued pursuant to Regulation CF	The Company may issue additional shares of Class A Common Stock at a later date. The issuance of such additional shares of Class A Common Stock would be dilutive, and could adversely affect the value of the Securities issued pursuant to Regulation CF.
Percentage ownership of the Company by the holders of such security on a fully diluted basis (assuming conversion of all convertible securities prior to the Offering)	77.78%

*Class A Common Stock holders have a right to elect two (2) directors to the Company's Board of Directors.

Type	Series A Preferred Stock
Amount Outstanding	4,319,865
Par Value Per Share	\$0.00001
Voting Rights	One (1) vote per share
Anti-Dilution Rights	Yes
Other Rights	(a) Original Issue Price shall mean \$1.693 per share, subject to adjustment; (b) Right to receive dividends at an annual rate of ten percent (10%) of the Original Issue Price, compounded annually and accruing cumulatively prior to and in preference to the Common Stock; provided, however, that such dividends shall be payable only when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Company is under no obligation to pay such accruing dividends until such approval; (c) Liquidation Preference equal to the greater of (i) the Original Issue Price, plus any accrued unpaid dividends, whether or not declared, or (ii) the amount that would have been paid had all Series A Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock; (d) Right to convert into Class A Common Stock at any time by dividing the applicable Original Issue Price by the Conversion Price in effect at the time of conversion, subject to adjustment; (e) Automatic conversion into Class A Common Stock upon the closing of a firm commitment public offering resulting at a price of at least \$0.68 per share and at least \$1,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Company or upon the consent of the Requisite Holders as defined in the Company Governing Documents); (f) Right to elect one director to the Board of Directors; (g) Protective provisions so long shares of Series A Preferred Stock are issued and outstanding; and (h) Subject to various Company Governing Documents.
How this security may limit, dilute or qualify the Security issued pursuant to Regulation CF	The Company may issue additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a later date. The issuance of such additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock would be dilutive, and could adversely affect the value of the Securities issued pursuant to Regulation CF.
Percentage ownership of the Company by the holders of such security (on a fully diluted basis prior to the Offering).	22.22%

Outstanding Options, Safes, Convertible Notes, Warrants

As of the date of this Form C, the Company does not have any outstanding Options, Safes, Convertible Notes or Warrants.

Voting and Control

Each Investor who purchases the Securities is not entitled to vote on any matter or to call for an annual or special shareholders meeting. As a result of purchasing Securities in this Offering, the Investors will have no voting or control over any corporate matters of the Company, including additional issuance of securities, Company repurchase of securities, a sale of the Company or its significant assets, or Company transactions with related parties. As such, Investors are passive investors and should not purchase the Securities if they are not comfortable with this lack of voting and control.

The Company has entered into certain agreements with some or all of its stockholders that affect the rights of all stockholders, including the holders of Class B Common Stock. The material terms of these agreements are summarized below. See Exhibits F, G and H which show the full terms of these Agreements.

The Company is a party to a certain Voting Agreement, dated December 11, 2019, under which the Company, each Series A Preferred Stockholder and certain other key stockholders have agreed to, among other things (i) maintain the size of the Board of Directors at three; (ii) vote for the Board composition to consist of (a) one director designated by a majority of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding, which is vacant at this time, and (b) two directors designated by a majority of the shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding, which shall be Kenneth Cruse and Pamela Cruse; (ii) vote to increase the authorized common stock of the Company as needed; and (iii) a drag-along right related to the sale of the Company. Additionally, the Voting Agreement provides Kenneth Cruse, the CEO of the Company, to receive a power of attorney to vote any shares held by parties to the agreement that have not yet voted on specified matters within the time period required.

The Company also is a party to a certain Investors' Rights Agreement, dated December 11, 2019, under which the Company and certain investors agreed to provide (i) demand registration rights under Form S-1 and Form S-3; (ii) Company registration of registrable securities in the event of the Company registers to sell its shares in a public offering; (iii) information and observer rights, such as periodic delivery of financial statements to each Investor; and (iv) right of first offer to each Investor.

The Company also is a party to a certain Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated December 11, 2019, under which the Company, certain investors and certain keyholders agreed to, among other things (i) a right of first refusal on shares held by Key Holders; (ii) a right of co-sale for any sales by Key Holders; (iii) prohibited and exempt transfers from the right of first refusal and co-sale; and (iv) a lock-up period with respect to any initial public offering of the Company's securities.

Dilution

The Securities do not have anti-dilution rights, which means that future equity issuances and other events will dilute the ownership percentage that Investors may eventually have in the Company. Investors should understand and expect the potential for dilution. The Investor's stake in the Company could be diluted due to the Company issuing additional shares of stock or other convertible securities to other parties. In other words, when the Company issues more shares, the percentage of the Company that you own will go down, even though the value of the Company may go up (there is no guarantee that it will). You will own a smaller piece of a larger Company (or, if the value goes down, then a smaller piece of a smaller company). This increase in number of shares outstanding could result from a stock offering (such as an initial public offering, another crowdfunding round, a venture capital round or angel investment), employees exercising stock options, or by conversion of certain instruments (e.g. convertible bonds, preferred shares or warrants) into stock. If the Company decides to issue more shares, an investor could experience value dilution, with each share being worth less than before, and control dilution, with the total percentage an investor owns being less than before. There may also be earnings dilution, with a reduction in the amount earned

What it Means to be a Minority Holder

Investors in our Class B Common Stock will have limited rights in regard to the corporate actions of the Company, including additional issuances of securities, Company repurchases of securities, a sale of the Company or its significant assets, or Company transactions with related parties.

Ownership

The table below lists the beneficial owners of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power, are listed along with the amount they own.

Name	Amount and Type or Class Held	Percentage Ownership (in terms of voting power)
SCP Hospitality, LLC*	15,124,482 shares of Class A Common Stock 1,647,315 shares of Series A Preferred Stock**	86.25%

*SCP Hospitality, LLC is managed by SCP Hospitality Investor, LLC as its managing member. SCP Hospitality Investor, LLC is controlled by Kenneth Cruse and Pamela Cruse, the Co-Founders of the Company. The majority of the economic interest in SCP Hospitality, LLC is held by the Company's institutional venture partner.

**Includes 165,366 shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by The Cruse Family Trust, dated November 11, 2008, for which Kenneth Cruse and Pamela Cruse are the trustees. This entity is under common control with SCP Hospitality Investor, LLC.

Previous Offerings of Securities

We have made the following issuances of securities within the last three years:

Security Type	Principal Amount of Securities Sold	Amount of Securities Issued/Holders	Use of Proceeds	Issue Date	Exemption from Registration Used or Public Offering
NONE					

DEBT

As of the date of this Form C, the Company does not have any outstanding debt.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

From time to time the Company may engage in transactions with related persons. Related persons are defined as any director or officer of the Company; any person who is the beneficial owner of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power; any promoter of the Company; any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons or an entity controlled by any such person or persons. Additionally, the Company will disclose here any transaction since the beginning of the issuer's last fiscal year, or any currently proposed transaction, to which the issuer was or is to be a party and the amount involved exceeds five percent (5%) of the aggregate amount of capital raised by the issuer in reliance on section 4(a)(6), including the Target Offering Amount of this Offering, and the counter party is either (i) any director or officer of the issuer; (ii) any person who is, as of the most recent practicable date but no earlier than 120 days prior to the date the offering statement or report is filed, the beneficial owner of twenty percent (20%) or more of the issuer's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power; (iii) if the issuer was incorporated or organized within the past three years, any promoter of the issuer; or (iv) any member of the family of any of the foregoing persons, which includes a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse or spousal equivalent, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, and shall include adoptive relationships. The term *spousal equivalent* means a cohabitant occupying a relationship generally equivalent to that of a spouse.

The Company has conducted the following transactions with related persons:

- (a) The Company generates revenue primarily through licensing agreements and brand-marketing services provided to related parties, principally entities under common control ("Affiliated Owners"). This revenue covers licensing and marketing fee revenue. The terms of these transactions were set by parties under common control. Additionally, the Company has intercompany payables related to advances from related parties and a related-party loan. The intercompany payables and the related-party loan are unsecured, non-interest-bearing, carry no stated maturity and are repayable on demand. During the year ended December 31, 2025 the Company received gross advances of \$1,276,000 and made gross repayments of \$1,730,000; during the year ended December 31, 2024 it received gross advances of \$163,000 and made gross repayments of \$200,000.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Please see the financial information listed on the cover page of this Form C and attached hereto in addition to the following information. Financial statements are attached hereto as Exhibit I.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

As of August 31, 2026, the Company had an aggregate of approximately \$187,010 in cash and cash equivalents. The Company is operating profitably and has sufficient runway. Runway is calculated by dividing cash-on-hand by average monthly net loss (if any).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The proceeds from the Offering are essential to our operations. We plan to use the proceeds as set forth above under the section titled “*Use of Proceeds*”, which is an indispensable element of our business strategy.

In addition, the Company may also seek to raise additional capital by offering to sell securities, including, but not limited to, Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Preferred Stock, SAFEs or Convertible Notes, to accredited investors outside of this Offering and the above concurrent private capital raise.

Other than capital from existing operations, the Company does not have any additional sources of capital other than the proceeds from the Offering.

Capital Expenditures and Other Obligations

The Company does not intend to make any material capital expenditures in the near future.

Valuation

The terms of this Offering are based on a pre-money fully diluted valuation of \$175,000,000 using the current issued and outstanding shares of the Company. The Securities are priced arbitrarily and the Company makes no representations as to the reasonableness of any specified valuation.

Trends and Uncertainties

After reviewing the above discussion of the steps the Company intends to take, potential Investors should consider whether achievement of each step within the estimated time frame will be realistic in their judgment. Potential Investors should also assess the consequences to the Company of any delays in taking these steps and whether the Company will need additional financing to accomplish them.

Please see the financial statements attached as Exhibit I for subsequent events and applicable disclosures.

Material Changes and Other Information

None

TAX MATTERS

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX AND ERISA ADVISOR AS TO THE PARTICULAR CONSEQUENCES TO THE INVESTOR OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND SALE OF THE INVESTOR'S SECURITIES, AS WELL AS POSSIBLE CHANGES IN THE TAX LAWS.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, WE INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX STATEMENT IN THIS FORM C CONCERNING UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAXES IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, BY ANY TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING ANY TAX-RELATED PENALTIES UNDER THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. ANY TAX STATEMENT HEREIN CONCERNING UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAXES WAS WRITTEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE MARKETING OR PROMOTION OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS TO WHICH THE STATEMENT RELATES. EACH TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Potential Investors who are not United States residents are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal income tax implications of any investment in the Company, as well as the taxation of such investment by their country of residence. Furthermore, it should be anticipated that distributions from the Company to such foreign investors may be subject to United States withholding tax.

EACH POTENTIAL INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISOR CONCERNING THE POSSIBLE IMPACT OF STATE TAXES.

LEGAL MATTERS

Any Investor should consult with its own counsel and advisors in evaluating an investment in the Offering and conduct independent due diligence.

Eligibility

The Company has certified that all of the following statements are TRUE for the Company in connection with this Offering:

- (1) Is organized under, and subject to, the laws of a State or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- (2) Is not subject to the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d));
- (3) Is not an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "**Investment Company Act**") (15 U.S.C. 80a-3), or excluded from the definition of investment company by Section 3(b) or Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(b) or 80a-3(c));
- (4) Is not ineligible to offer or sell securities in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") (15 U.S.C. 77d(a)(6)) as a result of a disqualification as specified in § 227.503(a);
- (5) Has filed with the SEC and provided to investors, to the extent required, any ongoing annual reports required by law during the two years immediately preceding the filing of this Form C; and
- (6) Has a specific business plan, which is not to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies.

Ongoing Reporting

Following the first sale of the Securities, the Company will file a report electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission annually and post the report on its website, no later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Once posted, the annual report may be found on the Company's website at <https://scphotel.com/>.

The Company must continue to comply with the ongoing reporting requirements until:

- (1) the Company is required to file reports under Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Company has filed at least three annual reports pursuant to Regulation CF and has total assets that do not exceed \$10,000,000;
- (3) the Company has filed at least one annual report pursuant to Regulation CF and has fewer than 300 holders of record;
- (4) the Company or another party repurchases all of the Securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act, including any payment in full of debt securities or any complete redemption of redeemable securities; or
- (5) the Company liquidates or dissolves its business in accordance with applicable state law.

Neither the Company nor any of its predecessors (if any) previously failed to comply with the ongoing reporting requirement of Regulation CF.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The summaries of, and references to, various documents in this Form C do not purport to be complete and in each instance reference should be made to the copy of such document which is either an appendix to this Form C or which will be made available to Investors and their professional advisors upon request.

Prior to making an investment decision regarding the Securities described herein, prospective Investors should carefully review and consider this entire Form C. The Company is prepared to furnish, upon request, a copy of the forms of any documents referenced in this Form C. The Company's representatives will be available to discuss with prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, any matter set forth in this Form C or any other matter relating to the Securities described in this Form C, so that prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, may have available to them all information, financial and otherwise, necessary to formulate a well-informed investment decision. Additional information and materials concerning the Company will be made available to prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, at a mutually convenient location upon reasonable request.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 4(a)(6) and 4A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Regulation Crowdfunding (§ 227.100 et seq.), the issuer certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form C and has duly caused this Form C to be signed on its behalf by the duly authorized undersigned.

Soul Community Planet, Inc.

(Issuer)

By:/s/ Kenneth Cruse

(Signature)

Kenneth Cruse

(Name)

CEO

(Title)

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 4(a)(6) and 4A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Regulation Crowdfunding (§ 227.100 et seq.), this Form C has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Kenneth Cruse

(Signature)

Kenneth Cruse

(Name)

Director

(Title)

September 23, 2026

(Date)

Instructions.

1. The form shall be signed by the issuer, its principal executive officer or officers, its principal financial officer, its controller or principal accounting officer and at least a majority of the board of directors or persons performing similar functions.

2. The name of each person signing the form shall be typed or printed beneath the signature. Intentional misstatements or omissions of facts constitute federal criminal violations. See 18 U.S.C. 1001.

EXHIBIT B
Investor Website
(Attached)

— INVEST IN SCP

WELCOME TO HOLISTIC HOSPITALITY

Soul Community Planet (SCP) serves modern, mindful travelers across a growing portfolio of hotels and lodges in the world's most spectacular coastal and mountain destinations.

We call what we do Holistic Hospitality. Welcome to SCP.

- **\$1.4T Industry:** Global wellness tourism is projected to reach this size by 2029.²
- **10 Prime Locations:** Across Oregon, California, Hawaii, Costa Rica, and Colorado.
- **Market Outperformance:** SCP achieved +12.9% year-to-date same-store RevPAR growth through Q2 2026, approximately 3.0x the big-chain average.³

[INVEST NOW](#)

\$9 Share Price \$999* Min. Investment



[Watch Investor Video](#)

[SEC Filings](#) [Offering Circular](#) [Investor Education](#)

"ONE OF THE 'BEST SUSTAINABLE HOTELS AND LODGES IN THE WORLD'"

— Outside Magazine

As Seen In

Condé Nast
Traveler

USA TODAY

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

The New York Times

— TRACTION

10 BOUTIQUE HOTELS AND COUNTING

The Soul Community Planet brand comes to life across 10 boutique hotels in Oregon, California, Hawaii, Colorado, and Costa Rica.

FINANCIALS

Raised from institutional investors **\$60M**

Direct booking rate **64%**

Achieved **Profitability**

Portfolio EBITDA growth **+24.3%**

BRAND RECOGNITION

91

Earned media placements in 2025

2.5B+

Media reach

LOCATIONS

Oregon

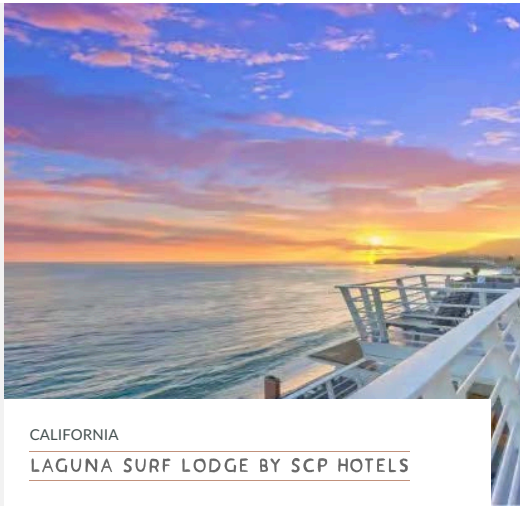
California

Hawaii

Costa Rica

Colorado

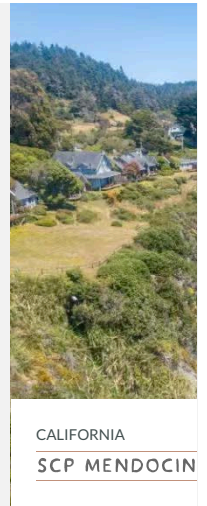
Past performance is not indicative of future results. Any historical investment, financial, or operating performance presented reflects prior experience and should not be construed as a prediction or guarantee of future performance. Investing in the Company involves risk, including the possible loss of principal.



CALIFORNIA
LAGUNA SURF LODGE BY SCP HOTELS



CALIFORNIA
SCP SEVEN4ONE HOTEL



CALIFORNIA
SCP MENDOCINO HOTEL

OPPORTUNITY

90%¹ OF AMERICANS IDENTIFY AS 'CONSCIOUS CONSUMERS'

A growing number of consumers value intentionality and impact in the brands they choose to support. Wellness tourists are spending 177% more than the average traveler⁴, and they're staying longer with brands that reflect their values. That's the gap Soul Community Planet was built to fill.



INNOVATION

HOLISTIC HOSPITALITY THAT'S GOOD FOR GUESTS, COMMUNITIES, AND THE PLANET

Every element of the SCP experience is intentional, from the mattress to the menu. Wellness, community, and sustainability are built into the business model.

PEACEFUL ROOMS

Non-toxic mattresses, blue-light-free environments, wellness amenities like essential oil diffusers and white noise machines engineered for sleep.

EVERY STAY DOES GOOD®

Each stay funds measurable real-world wellness, community, and environmental impact.

PLANT-FORWARD DINING

Farm-to-fork ingredients, no seed oils, sourced from local family farms and sustainable purveyors.

SCP COMMONS

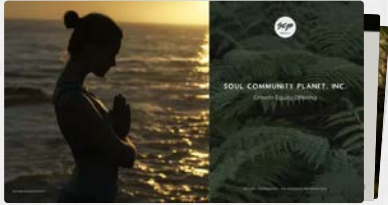
FAIR TRADE PRICING

CERTIFIED SUSTAINABLE

Comfortable green spaces for gathering, whether you're here to work, play, or relax.

Guests set their own price based on the quality of their experience.

We've achieved Surfrider Foundation Ocean Friendly Hotels and Restaurants certification.



GET THE INVESTOR DECK

See the full opportunity in our wellness-focused hotel brand.

DOWNLOAD DECK

SUSTAINABILITY

EVERY STAY DOES GOOD®

Every guest night at an SCP property triggers a measurable act of regeneration.



330,000+

trees planted with One Tree Planted



32.1%

waste diversion ratio



-8.41 LBS

CO2e per occupied room



143,000+

lbs of beach trash removed with Hawai'i Wildlife Fund



730,000+

single-use plastics saved



20,500+

kelp trees planted with SeaTrees



1M+ LBS

CO2e absorbed annually

BUSINESS MODEL

WE TRANSFORM DISTINCTIVE HOTELS

We identify boutique properties in nature-rich coastal and mountain markets where SCP's differentiated approach can unlock new potential. Through thoughtful repositioning, we bring each property to life through our wellness-forward hospitality model.

SCP BRINGS A UNIFIED VISION TO ITS PORTFOLIO

creating distinctive hotel experiences grounded in wellness, community, and sustainability.

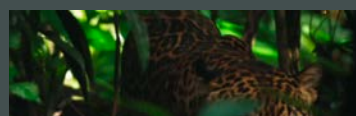
PROPERTY CLUSTERING STRATEGY IN SCARCE MARKETS

adds operating leverage and brand recognition.

INVESTORS GAIN EXPOSURE TO DESTINATION REAL ESTATE

while participating in the growth of a brand built for the world's fastest-growing travel segment.

3 DISTINCT EXPRESSIONS





SCP WILDFREE

- 📍 Midscale - Upscale | \$100 - \$250 ADR
- 🔄 Reimagined vintage motel conversions
- 🏠 Smart budget upgrades
- 🌿 SCP Commons, eco-light redesign, SCP Fit
- 👥 Target: Value-conscious wellness travelers, road-trippers, adventurers
- 📍 Example: SCP WildFree Colorado Springs Hotel



SCP HOTELS

- 📍 Upscale - Upper Upscale | \$250+ ADR
- 🔄 Boutique, nature-forward, story-rich hotels
- 🏠 Biophilic design, wellness rituals, community impact
- 👥 Target: Conscious travelers, Millennials & Gen Z
- 📍 Examples: SCP Mendocino Inn and Farm, SCP Hilo Hotel



BY SCP

- 📍 Upper Upscale - Luxury | \$350+ ADR
- 🔄 Nature lodges with organic farms, spas, chef-led dining
- 🏠 Regenerative, personalized luxury experiences
- 👥 Target: Eco-luxury travelers, honeymooners
- 📍 Examples: Corcovado Wilderness Lodge by SCP Hotels, Salishan Coastal Lodge by SCP Hotels

— *GROWTH*

A REPEATABLE PLAYBOOK FOR EXPANSION

Our strategy is already being proven on the West Coast. Here's what's next.



2029-2030

Portfolio matures to 25-30 hotels, 1,500+ keys. Franchise program launches. Institutional optionality. Begin East Coast expansion.



BEYOND

Deepen existing Costa Rica footprint anchored by Corcovado Wilderness lodge by SCP Hotels. Develop clusters of 10-50+ homes and hospitality assets within a single destination.

This page contains forward-looking statements regarding the Company's future plans, growth strategy, financial performance, and market opportunities. Actual results may differ materially due to various risks and uncertainties. Investors should not place undue reliance on these statements.



GET THE INVESTOR DECK

See the full opportunity in our wellness-focused hotel brand.

[DOWNLOAD DECK](#)

EXCLUSIVE INVESTOR PERKS

Invest
\$5,000+

Receive

2.5%

↳ +10% until X/X

Bonus Shares

INVEST NOW

Invest
\$10,000+

Receive

5%

↳ +10% until X/X

Bonus Shares

INVEST NOW

Invest
\$25,000+

Receive

7.5%

↳ +10% until X/X

Bonus Shares

INVEST NOW

Invest
\$50,000+

Receive

10%

↳ +10% until X/X

Bonus Shares

INVEST NOW

+ NON-EQUITY PERKS:

For All Investors
FOUNDERS CARD • BRANDED GIFTS

Receive

Receive an SCP Hotels branded hat and water bottle, plus special founders card that can be presented at our hotels, bars, lounges, and restaurants to receive:

- Free welcome beverage
- Early check-in / late checkout guarantees
- Annual Founders credit (resort/amenities credit) to spend on dining and activities, equal to 5% of total investment amount
- Free membership in the [SCP Wayfarer Club](#)

All Founders Card holders will also receive early entry into secondary offerings

INVEST NOW

\$50,000+ Investors
FOUNDERS RETREAT ACCESS

Receive

- Annual retreat at rotating SCP properties
- Wellness workshops and leadership sessions
- Networking with fellow investors

INVEST NOW

— TEAM

OUR TEAM KNOWS THE HOSPITALITY LANDSCAPE



KEN CRUSE

Co-Founder & CEO

[READ MORE](#) ▾

Ken spent a decade at Sunstone Hotel Investors (NYSE: SHO), one of the country's largest lodging REITs, rising from Head of Asset Management to CFO to President to CEO. Under his leadership, SHO grew its equity market cap from \$90M to over \$3.6B, a 39.7% IRR versus 23.3% for peers over the same period. He acquired over \$1.1B in high-quality hotels, sold \$400M in legacy assets, and ran \$100M+ in renovations annually. He left to build the hotel company he believed in.



PAM CRUSE

Co-Founder & CMO

[READ MORE](#) ▾

With a background spanning hospitality marketing, communications, and culture-led leadership, including early work within the Marriott system, Pam has built SCP's ethos into the physical and operational DNA of every property. The result: NPS scores in the world-class 50s and 91 national media placements driven by organic brand love.

TESTIMONIALS

OUR COMMUNITY KEEPS COMING BACK



"SCP is a breath of fresh air with hardwood floors, a historic building, great amenities, and an all-around vibe of well-being. My colleagues asked to switch our travel so we could stay an extra night. 'It's like home when you have to be away from home.' Yes, yes it is."



Testimonials are provided by actual customers and reflect their individual experiences. Individual results and experiences may vary. Testimonials are not representative of all customers or investors and should not be interpreted as a guarantee of future performance, investment returns, or similar outcomes.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

1. Why invest in startups? 
2. How much can I invest? 
3. How do I calculate my net worth? 
4. What are the tax implications of an equity crowdfunding investment? 
5. Who can invest in a Regulation CF Offering? 
6. What do I need to know about early-stage investing? Are these investments risky? 
7. When will I get my investment back? 
8. Can I sell my shares? 
9. Exceptions to limitations on selling shares during the one-year lockup period: 
10. What happens if a company does not reach their funding target? 
11. How can I learn more about a company's offering? 
12. What if I change my mind about investing? 
13. How do I keep up with how the company is doing? 
14. What relationship does the company have with DealMaker Securities? 
15. What is Soul Community Planet's pre-money implied valuation? 

JOIN THE DISCUSSION



Sources

1. https://www.fmi.org/docs/sustainability/bbmj_conscious_consumer_white_paper.pdf
2. <https://globalwellnessinstitute.org/industry-research/global-wellness-economy-monitor/>
3. <https://str.com/>
4. <https://globalwellnessinstitute.org/industry-research/wellness-tourism-initiative/>

Equity crowdfunding investments in private placements, and start-up investments in particular, are speculative and involve a high degree of risk and those investors who cannot afford to lose their entire investment should not invest in start-ups. Companies seeking startup investment through equity crowdfunding tend to be in earlier stages of development and their business model, products and services may not yet be fully developed, operational or tested in the public marketplace. There is no guarantee that the stated valuation and other terms are accurate or in agreement with the market or industry valuations. Further, investors may receive illiquid and/or restricted stock that may be subject to holding period requirements and/or liquidity concerns.

DealMaker Securities LLC, a registered broker-dealer, and member of [FINRA](#) | [SIPC](#), located at 30 East 23rd Street, 2nd Floor, NY, NY 10010, is the Intermediary for this offering and is not an affiliate of or connected with the Issuer. Please check our background on FINRA's [BrokerCheck](#). DealMaker Securities LLC does not make investment recommendations. DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT placing or selling these securities on behalf of the Issuer. DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT soliciting this investment or making any recommendations by collecting, reviewing, and processing an Investor's documentation for this investment. DealMaker Securities LLC conducts Anti-Money Laundering, Identity and Bad Actor Disqualification reviews of the Issuer, and confirms they are a registered business in good standing. DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT vetting or approving the information provided by the Issuer or the Issuer itself. Contact information is provided for Investors to make inquiries and requests to DealMaker Securities LLC regarding Regulation CF in general, or the status of such investor's submitted documentation, specifically. DealMaker Securities LLC may direct Investors to specific sections of the Offering Circular to locate information or answers to their inquiry but does not opine or provide guidance on issuer related matters.

This website may contain forward-looking statements and information relating to, among other things, the company, its business plan and strategy, and its industry. These forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs of, assumptions made by, and information currently available to the company's management. When used in the offering materials, the words "estimate," "project," "believe," "anticipate," "intend," "expect" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements reflect management's current views with respect to future events and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause the company's actual results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date on which they are made. The company does not undertake any obligation to revise or update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after such date or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

EXHIBIT C
Subscription Agreement between the Investor and Company
(Attached)

REG CF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. THIS INVESTMENT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO CAN BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CAN AFFORD TO LOSE THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. FURTHERMORE, INVESTORS MUST UNDERSTAND THAT SUCH INVESTMENT IS ILLIQUID AND IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO BE ILLIQUID FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. NO PUBLIC MARKET EXISTS FOR THE SECURITIES, AND NO PUBLIC MARKET IS EXPECTED TO DEVELOP FOLLOWING THIS OFFERING.

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS AND ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD IN RELIANCE ON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS. ALTHOUGH AN OFFERING STATEMENT HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”), THAT OFFERING STATEMENT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE SAME INFORMATION THAT WOULD BE INCLUDED IN A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IT IS NOT REVIEWED IN ANY WAY BY THE SEC. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE TO SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING OVER THE WEB-BASED PLATFORM MAINTAINED BY DEALMAKER SECURITIES LLC (THE “INTERMEDIARY”). ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS UNLAWFUL.

INVESTORS ARE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS ON THE AMOUNT THEY MAY INVEST. THE COMPANY IS RELYING ON THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES SET FORTH BY EACH SUBSCRIBER IN THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING TO DETERMINE THE APPLICABILITY TO THIS OFFERING OF EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY NOT TREAT THE CONTENTS OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, THE OFFERING STATEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER MATERIALS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERMEDIARY’S WEBSITE (COLLECTIVELY, THE “OFFERING MATERIALS”) OR ANY COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS AS INVESTMENT, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE. IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COMPANY AND THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND THE RISKS INVOLVED. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THE INVESTOR’S OWN COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANT AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS AS TO INVESTMENT, LEGAL, TAX AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE INVESTOR’S PROPOSED INVESTMENT.

THE OFFERING MATERIALS MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY’S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE WORDS “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “BELIEVE,” “ANTICIPATE,” “INTEND,” “EXPECT” AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT’S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY’S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS WAS PREPARED BY THE COMPANY

SOLELY FOR THE USE BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING. NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN ANY OFFERING MATERIALS, AND NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS IS OR SHOULD BE RELIED UPON AS A PROMISE OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE FUTURE PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY.

THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER TO MODIFY, AMEND AND/OR WITHDRAW ALL OR A PORTION OF THE OFFERING AND/OR ACCEPT OR REJECT IN WHOLE OR IN PART ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTMENT IN THE SECURITIES OR TO ALLOT TO ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR LESS THAN THE AMOUNT OF SECURITIES SUCH INVESTOR DESIRES TO PURCHASE. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE OFFERING MATERIALS SPEAK AS OF THEIR DATE. NEITHER THE DELIVERY NOR THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY SINCE THAT DATE.

IF THE INVESTOR LIVES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, IT IS THE INVESTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO FULLY OBSERVE THE LAWS OF ANY RELEVANT TERRITORY OR JURISDICTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUBSCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES, INCLUDING OBTAINING REQUIRED GOVERNMENTAL OR OTHER CONSENTS OR OBSERVING ANY OTHER REQUIRED LEGAL OR OTHER FORMALITIES. THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DENY THE SUBSCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES BY ANY FOREIGN SUBSCRIBER.

The Board of Directors of
Soul Community Planet, Inc.
741 S. Coast Hwy.
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that **Soul Community Planet, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation, (the "**Company**"), is conducting an offering (the "**Offering**") under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and Regulation Crowdfunding promulgated thereunder. This Offering is made pursuant to a Form C, as the same may be amended from time to time, filed by the Company with the SEC (the "**Form C**"). The Company is offering to both accredited and non-accredited investors up to 250,750 shares of its Class B Common Stock, \$0.00001 par value (each a "**Share**" and, collectively, the "**Shares**") at a price of \$9.00 per Share (the "**Purchase Price**"), exclusive of a three percent (3.0%) investor processing fees for Investors. The minimum amount or target amount to be raised in the Offering is \$10,002.33 (the "**Target Offering Amount**") and the maximum amount to be raised in the offering is \$2,000,002.50 (the "**Maximum Offering Amount**"). If the Offering is oversubscribed beyond the Target Offering Amount, the Company will sell Shares on a first-come, first-serve basis. The Company is offering the Shares to prospective investors through Dealmaker Securities LLC (the "**Portal**"). The Portal is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"), as a funding portal and is a funding portal member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. The Company will pay the Portal a cash commission fee equal to eight and one-half percent (8.5%) based on the dollar amount sold in the Offering and paid upon disbursement of funds from escrow at the time of a closing. Investors should carefully review the Form C, which is available on the Company's investor website page at <https://invest.scphotel.com> (the "**Deal Page**").

1. Subscription.

- (a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Form C, the undersigned hereby subscribes to purchase the number of Shares equal to the quotient of the undersigned's subscription amount as indicated through the Portal's platform divided by the Purchase Price and shall pay the aggregate Purchase Price in the manner specified in the Form C and as per the directions of the Portal through the Deal Page. Such subscription shall be deemed to be accepted by the Company only when this Agreement is countersigned on the Company's behalf and subject to Section 3. No person may subscribe for a Share in the Offering after the Offering campaign deadline as specified in the Form C and on the Deal Page (the "**Offering Deadline**"). Capitalized terms contained, but not defined, herein have the meanings given to them in the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (the "**COI**") or the Bylaws of the Company ("**Bylaws**").
- (b) The undersigned acknowledges they have read the educational materials on the Deal Page, and

has been informed of their right to cancel the investment up to 48-hours prior to the Offering Deadline; however, once the Subscription Agreement is accepted by the Company there is no cancellation right;

- (c) The undersigned acknowledges that there may be promoters for this Offering, and in the case that there are any communications from promoters, the promoter must clearly disclose in all communications the receipt of compensation, and that the promoter is engaged in promotional activities on behalf of the Issuer. A promoter may be any person who promotes the Issuer's offering for compensation, whether past or prospective, or who is a founder or an employee of an issuer that engages in promotional activities on behalf of the Issuer; and
- (d) The undersigned acknowledges that they have been informed of the compensation that DealMaker Securities LLC and affiliates receives in connection with the sale of securities in the Regulation CF offering and the manner in which it is received.

2. Closing.

(a) Closing. Subject to Section 2(b), the closing of the sale and purchase of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement (the “**Closing**”) shall take place through the Portal on the date of any Initial Closing, Subsequent Closing or the Offering Deadline (each, a “**Closing Date**”) as defined under and in accordance with the Form C.

(b) Closing Conditions. Closing is conditioned upon satisfaction of all the following conditions:

- (i) prior to the Offering Deadline, the Company shall have received aggregate subscriptions for Shares in an aggregate investment amount of at least the Target Offering Amount;
- (ii) at the time of the Closing, the Company shall have received into the escrow account established by the Portal and the escrow agent in cleared funds, and is accepting, subscriptions for Shares having an aggregate investment amount of at least the Target Offering Amount; and
- (iii) the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 6 hereof and of the undersigned contained in Section 4 hereof shall be true and correct as of the Closing in all respects with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made as of the Closing.

3. Termination of the Offering; Other Offerings. The undersigned understands that the Company may terminate the Offering at any time. The undersigned further understands that during and following termination of the Offering, the Company may undertake offerings of other securities, which may or may not be on terms more favorable to an investor than the terms of this Offering.

4. Investor Representations. The undersigned represents and warrants to the Company and the Company's agents as follows:

(a) The undersigned understands and accepts that the purchase of the Shares involves various risks, including the risks outlined in the Form C and in this Agreement. The undersigned can bear the economic risk of this investment and can afford a complete loss thereof; the undersigned has sufficient liquid assets to pay the full purchase price for the Shares; and the undersigned has adequate means of providing for its current needs and possible contingencies and has no present need for liquidity of the undersigned's investment in the Company.

(b) The undersigned (i) either qualifies as an “accredited investor” as defined by Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act or has not exceeded the investment limit as set forth in Rule 100(a)(2) of Regulation Crowdfunding, (ii) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that the undersigned is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment and (iii) has truthfully submitted the required information to the Portal to evidence these representations. The undersigned agrees and covenants that the undersigned will maintain accurate and up-to-date contact information (including email and mailing address) on the Portal and will promptly update such information in the event it changes or is no longer accurate.

(c) The undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the Form C. With respect to information provided by the Company, the undersigned has relied solely on the information contained in the Form C

to make the decision to purchase the Shares and has had an opportunity to ask questions and receive answers about the Form C, the Offering and the undersigned's investment in the Shares.

(d) The undersigned confirms that it is not relying and will not rely on any communication (written or oral) of the Company, the Portal, the escrow agent, or any of their respective affiliates, as investment advice or as a recommendation to purchase the Shares. It is understood that information and explanations related to the terms and conditions of the Shares provided in the Form C or otherwise by the Company, the Portal or any of their respective affiliates shall not be considered investment advice or a recommendation to purchase the Shares, and that neither the Company, the Portal nor any of their respective affiliates is acting or has acted as an advisor to the undersigned in deciding to invest in the Shares. The undersigned acknowledges that neither the Company, the Portal nor any of their respective affiliates have made any representation regarding the proper characterization of the Shares for purposes of determining the undersigned's authority or suitability to invest in the Shares.

(e) The undersigned is familiar with the business and financial condition and operations of the Company, including all as generally described in the Form C. The undersigned has had access to such information concerning the Company and the Shares as it deems necessary to enable it to make an informed investment decision concerning the purchase of the Shares.

(f) The undersigned understands that, unless the undersigned notifies the Company in writing to the contrary at or before the Closing, each of the undersigned's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement will be deemed to have been reaffirmed and confirmed as of the Closing, taking into account all information received by the undersigned.

(g) The undersigned acknowledges that the Company has the right in its sole and absolute discretion to abandon this Offering at any time prior to the completion of the Offering. This Agreement shall thereafter have no force or effect and the Company shall return any previously paid subscription price of the Shares, without interest thereon, to the undersigned.

(h) The undersigned understands that no federal or state agency has passed upon the merits or risks of an investment in the Shares or made any finding or determination concerning the fairness or advisability of this investment.

(i) The undersigned has up to 48 hours before the Offering Deadline to cancel the undersigned's subscription and receive a full refund.

(j) The undersigned confirms that the Company has not (i) given any guarantee or representation as to the potential success, return, effect or benefit (either legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) of an investment in the Shares or (ii) made any representation to the undersigned regarding the legality of an investment in the Shares under applicable legal investment or similar laws or regulations. In deciding to purchase the Shares, the undersigned is not relying on the advice or recommendations of the Company and the undersigned has made its own independent decision, alone or in consultation with its investment advisors, that the investment in the Shares is suitable and appropriate for the undersigned.

(k) The undersigned has such knowledge, skill and experience in business, financial and investment matters that the undersigned is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares. With the assistance of the undersigned's own professional advisors, to the extent that the undersigned has deemed appropriate, the undersigned has made its own legal, tax, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares and the consequences of this Agreement. The undersigned has considered the suitability of the Shares as an investment in light of its own circumstances and financial condition and the undersigned is able to bear the risks associated with an investment in the Shares and its authority to invest in the Shares.

(l) The undersigned is acquiring the Shares solely for the undersigned's own beneficial account, for investment purposes, and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any distribution of the Shares. The undersigned understands that the Shares have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws by reason of specific exemptions under the provisions thereof which depend in part upon the investment intent of the undersigned and of the other representations made by the undersigned in this Agreement. The undersigned understands that the Company is relying upon the representations and agreements contained in this Agreement (and any supplemental information

provided by the undersigned to the Company or the Portal) for the purpose of determining whether this transaction meets the requirements for such exemptions.

(m) The undersigned understands that the Shares are restricted from transfer for a period of time under applicable federal securities laws and that the Securities Act and the rules of the SEC provide in substance that the undersigned may dispose of the Shares only pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, an exemption therefrom or as further described in Rule 501 of Regulation Crowdfunding, after which certain state restrictions may apply. The undersigned understands that the Company has no obligation or intention to register any of the Shares, or to take action so as to permit sales pursuant to the Securities Act. Even if and when the Shares become freely transferable, a secondary market in the Shares may not develop. Consequently, the undersigned understands that the undersigned must bear the economic risks of the investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time.

(n) The undersigned agrees that the undersigned will not sell, assign, pledge, give, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Shares or any interest therein or make any offer or attempt to do any of the foregoing, except pursuant to Rule 501 of Regulation Crowdfunding.

(o) If the undersigned is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), the undersigned hereby represents and warrants to the Company that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Shares or any use of this Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Shares, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Shares. The undersigned's subscription and payment for and continued beneficial ownership of the Shares will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of the undersigned's jurisdiction.

(p) The undersigned has full legal capacity, power and authority to execute and deliver this instrument and to perform its obligations hereunder. This instrument constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the undersigned, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity.

(q) The undersigned has been advised that this instrument and the underlying securities have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and are offered and sold hereby pursuant to Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act. The undersigned understands that neither this instrument nor the underlying securities may be resold or otherwise transferred unless they are registered under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws or pursuant to Rule 501 of Regulation Crowdfunding, in which case certain state transfer restrictions may apply.

(r) The undersigned understands that no public market now exists for any of the securities issued by the Company, and that the Company has made no assurances that a public market will ever exist for this instrument and the securities to be acquired by the undersigned hereunder.

(s) The undersigned is not (i) a citizen or resident of a geographic area in which the subscription of or holding of the Subscription Agreement and the underlying securities is prohibited by applicable law, decree, regulation, treaty, or administrative act, (ii) a citizen or resident of, or located in, a geographic area that is subject to U.S. or other applicable sanctions or embargoes, or (iii) an individual, or an individual employed by or associated with an entity, identified on the U.S. Department of Commerce's Denied Persons or Entity List, the U.S. Department of Treasury's Specially Designated Nationals List, the U.S. Department of State's Debarred Parties List or other applicable sanctions lists. The undersigned hereby represents and agrees that if the undersigned's country of residence or other circumstances change such that the above representations are no longer accurate, the undersigned will immediately notify Company. The undersigned further represents and warrants that it will not knowingly sell or otherwise transfer any interest in the Subscription Agreement or the underlying securities to a party subject to U.S. or other applicable sanctions.

(t) If the undersigned is a corporate entity: (i) such corporate entity is duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation, and has the power and authority to

enter into this Subscription Agreement; (ii) the execution, delivery and performance by the undersigned of the Subscription Agreement is within the power of the undersigned and has been duly authorized by all necessary actions on the part of the Investor; (iii) to the knowledge of the undersigned, it is not in violation of its current COI or Bylaws, any material statute, rule or regulation applicable to the undersigned; and (iv) the performance of this Subscription Agreement does not and will not violate any material judgment, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the undersigned; result in the acceleration of any material indenture or contract to which the undersigned is a party or by which it is bound, or otherwise result in the creation or imposition of any lien upon the Subscription Amount.

(u) Complete copies of the Company's audited financial statements consisting of the balance sheet of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively, and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024 (the "**Financial Statements**") have been made available to the Subscriber and appear in the Offering Statement and on the Investor Website Page. Set Apart Accountancy Corp., who has provided the audited Financial Statements, is an independent accountant within the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC. The Financial Statements comply with the requirements of Rule 201 of Regulation Crowdfunding, as promulgated by the SEC.

5. **HIGH RISK INVESTMENT. THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT AN INVESTMENT IN THE SHARES INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK.** The undersigned acknowledges that (a) any projections, forecasts or estimates as may have been provided to the undersigned are purely speculative and cannot be relied upon to indicate actual results that may be obtained through this investment; any such projections, forecasts and estimates are based upon assumptions which are subject to change and which are beyond the control of the Company or its management; (b) the tax effects which may be expected by this investment are not susceptible to absolute prediction, and new developments and rules of the Internal Revenue Service (the "**IRS**"), audit adjustment, court decisions or legislative changes may have an adverse effect on one or more of the tax consequences of this investment; and (c) the undersigned has been advised to consult with his own advisor regarding legal matters and tax consequences involving this investment.
6. **Company Representations.** The undersigned understands that upon issuance to the undersigned of any Shares, the Company will be deemed to have made the following representations and warranties to the undersigned as of the date of such issuance:
- (a) **Corporate Power.** The Company has been duly incorporated as corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware and, has all requisite legal and corporate power and authority to conduct its business as currently being conducted and to issue and sell the Shares to the undersigned pursuant to this Agreement.
- (b) **Enforceability.** This Agreement, when executed and delivered by the Company, shall constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms except (a) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, or other laws of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, or (b) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.
- (c) **Valid Issuance.** The Shares, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms and for the consideration set forth in this Agreement and the Form C, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free of restrictions on transfer other than restrictions on transfer arising under this Agreement, the COI, as amended and/or restated from time to time, and Bylaws of the Company, or under applicable state and federal securities laws and liens or encumbrances created by or imposed by a subscriber.
- (d) **Authorization.** The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this instrument is within the power of the Company and, other than with respect to the actions to be taken when equity is to be issued to Investor, has been duly authorized by all necessary actions on the part of the Company. This instrument constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity. The Company is not in violation of (i) its current COI or Bylaws; (ii) any material

statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Company; or (iii) any material indenture or contract to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, where, in each case, such violation or default, individually, or together with all such violations or defaults, could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company or its operations.

(e) Operation. The performance and consummation of the transactions contemplated by this instrument do not and will not: (i) violate any material judgment, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Company; (ii) result in the acceleration of any material indenture or contract to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound; or (iii) result in the creation or imposition of any lien upon any property, asset or revenue of the Company or the suspension, forfeiture, or nonrenewal of any material permit, license or authorization applicable to the Company, its business or operations.

(f) Consents. No consents, waivers, registrations, qualifications or approvals are required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, other than: (i) the Company's corporate, board and/or shareholder approvals which have been properly obtained, made or effected, as the case may be, and (ii) any qualifications or filings under applicable securities laws.

(g) Securities Matters. The Company is not subject to the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company is not an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, and is not excluded from the definition of investment company by Section 3(b) or Section 3(c) of that Act. The Company is not disqualified from offering or selling securities in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act as a result of a disqualification as specified in Rule 503 of the Regulation Crowdfunding. The Company has a specific business plan, and has not indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies. To the extent applicable and as required, the Company has filed with the SEC and provide to its investors the ongoing annual reports required under Regulation Crowdfunding during the two years immediately preceding the filing of the Form C. The Company is organized under, and subject to, the laws of a state or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia.

(h) Transfer Agent. The Company has engaged a transfer agent registered with the SEC to act as the sole registrar and transfer agent for the Company with respect to the Subscription Agreement.

7. No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance of and compliance with this Agreement and the issuance of the Shares will not result in any violation of, or conflict with, or constitute a default under, the Company's COI and Bylaws, as amended, and will not result in any violation of, or conflict with, or constitute a default under, any agreements to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, or any statute, rule or regulation, or any decree of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company, except for such violations, conflicts, or defaults which would not individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, assets, properties, financial condition or results of operations of the Company.
8. Indemnification. The undersigned acknowledges that the Company and its founders, officers, directors, employees, agents, and affiliates are relying on the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and warranties in offering Shares for sale to the undersigned without having first registered the issuance of the Shares under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state. The undersigned also understands the meaning and legal consequences of the representations and warranties in this Subscription Agreement, and the undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company its founders, officers, directors, employees, agents (including legal counsel), and affiliates from and against any and all loss, damage or liability, including costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), due to or arising out of a breach of any such representations or warranties or any failure, or alleged failure, to fulfill any covenants or agreements contained in this Subscription Agreement.
9. Market Stand-Off and Power of Attorney. In connection with any underwritten public offering by the Company of its equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act, including the Company's initial public offering, the undersigned shall not directly or indirectly sell, make any short sale of, loan, hypothecate, pledge, offer, grant or sell any option or other contract for the purchase of, purchase any option or other contract for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of or transfer, or agree to engage in any of the foregoing transactions with respect to, any Shares without the prior written

consent of the Company or its managing underwriter. Such restriction (the “**Market Stand- Off**”) shall be in effect for such period of time following the date of the final prospectus for the offering as may be requested by the Company or such underwriter. In no event, however, shall such period exceed two hundred seventy (270) days plus such additional period as may reasonably be requested by the Company or such underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (i) the publication or other distribution of research reports or (ii) analyst recommendations and opinions. For consideration received and acknowledged, each undersigned, in its capacity as a securityholder of the Company, hereby appoints the Chief Executive Officer and/or Chief Financial Officer of the Company to act as its true and lawful attorney with full power and authority on its behalf to execute and deliver all documents and instruments and take all other actions necessary in connection with the matters covered by this Section 9 and any lock-up agreement required to be executed pursuant to an underwriting agreement in connection with any initial public offering of Company. Such appointment shall be for the limited purposes set forth above.

10. Obligations Irrevocable. Following the Closing, the obligations of the undersigned shall be irrevocable. The Company and the Portal, and each of their respective affiliates and agents, are each hereby authorized and instructed to accept and execute any instructions in respect of the Shares given by the undersigned in written or electronic form. The Portal may rely conclusively upon and shall incur no liability in respect of any action taken upon any notice, consent, request, instructions or other instrument believed in good faith to be genuine or to be signed by properly authorized persons of the undersigned.
11. Notices. All notices or other communications given or made hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid or otherwise actually delivered, to the undersigned’s address provided to the Portal or to the Company at the address set forth at the beginning of this Agreement, or such other place as the undersigned or the Company from time to time designate in writing.
12. Governing Law. Notwithstanding the place where this Agreement may be executed by any of the parties hereto, the parties expressly agree that all the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws.
13. Submission to Jurisdiction. With respect to any suit, action or proceeding relating to any offers, purchases or sales of the Shares by the undersigned (“**Proceedings**”), the undersigned irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the federal or state courts located at the location of the Company’s principal place of business, which submission shall be exclusive unless none of such courts has lawful jurisdiction over such Proceedings.
14. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by a writing executed by all parties.
15. Waiver, Amendment. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any provisions hereof shall be modified, changed, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom any waiver, change, discharge or termination is sought.
16. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE UNDERSIGNED IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT.
17. Invalidity of Specific Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under the present or future laws effective during the term of this Agreement, such provision shall be fully severable; this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of this Agreement, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance from this Agreement.
18. Titles and Subtitles. The titles of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered in construing this Agreement.
19. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

20. Electronic Execution and Delivery. A digital reproduction, portable document format (".pdf") or other reproduction of this Agreement may be executed by one or more parties hereto and delivered by such party by electronic signature (including signature via DocuSign or similar services), electronic mail or any similar electronic transmission device pursuant to which the signature of or on behalf of such party can be seen. Such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, binding and effective for all purposes.
21. Binding Effect. The provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon and accrue to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.
22. Survival. All representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Subscription Agreement shall survive (i) the acceptance of the subscription by the Company, (ii) changes in the transactions, documents and instruments described in the Form C which are not material or which are to the benefit of the undersigned and (iii) the death or disability of the undersigned.
23. Notification of Changes. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees to notify the Company upon the occurrence of any event prior to the closing of the purchase of the Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, which would cause any representation, warranty, or covenant of the undersigned contained in this Subscription Agreement to be false or incorrect. The undersigned agrees that, upon demand, it will promptly furnish any information, and execute and deliver such documents, as reasonably required by the Company and/or the Portal.

(End of Page)

Soul Community Planet Inc.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SIGNATURE PAGE

The undersigned, desiring to purchase Class B Common Stock of Soul Community Planet Inc. by executing this signature page, hereby executes, adopts and agrees to all terms, conditions and representations of the Subscription Agreement.

The Securities being subscribed for will be owned by, and should be recorded on the Corporation's books as follows:

Full legal name of Subscriber (including middle name(s), for individuals):

(Name of Subscriber)

By:
(Authorized Signature)

(Official Capacity or Title, if the Subscriber is not an individual)

(Name of individual whose signature appears above if different than the name of the Subscriber printed above.)

(Subscriber's Residential Address, including Province/State and Postal/Zip Code)

Taxpayer Identification Number

(Telephone Number)

(Offline Investor)
(E-Mail Address)

Number of securities: **Class B Common Stock**
Aggregate Subscription Price: **\$0.00 USD**

TYPE OF OWNERSHIP:

If the Subscriber is individual:

If the Subscriber is not an individual:

☐ Individual

☐ Joint Tenant

☐ Tenants in Common

☐ Community Property

If interests are to be jointly held:

Name of the Joint Subscriber:

Social Security Number of the Joint Subscriber:

Check this box if the securities will be held in a custodial account: ☐

Type of account:

EIN of account:

Address of account provider:

ACCEPTANCE

The Corporation hereby accepts the subscription as set forth above on the terms and conditions contained in this Subscription Agreement.

Dated as of

**Soul Community Planet
Inc.**

By:

Authorized Signing Officer

U.S. INVESTOR QUESTIONNAIRE

EITHER (i) The undersigned is an accredited investor (as that term is defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act because the undersigned meets the criteria set forth in the following paragraph(s) of the U.S Investor Questionnaire attached hereto): ☐

OR (ii) The aggregate subscription price of 0.00 USD (together with any previous investments in the Securities pursuant to this offering) does not exceed the Investor's limit of 0.00 in this offering, not the Investor's total limit for investment in offerings under rule Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months.

Aggregate subscription price invested in this offering: 0.00 USD

The Investor either has ☐ or has not ☐ invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months prior to this offering. If yes, the total amount the Investor has invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months prior to this offering is: USD

The Investor's investment limit for this offering is: 0.00USD

The Investor's investment limit for all offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months, including this offering is: 0.00USD

The Investor's net worth (if not an accredited investor): USD

The Investor's income (if not an accredited investor): USD

If selected (i) above, the Investor hereby represents and warrants that that the Investor is an Accredited Investor, as defined by Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, and Investor meets at least one (1) of the following criteria (initial all that apply) or that Investor is an unaccredited investor and meets none of the following criteria (initial as applicable):

- ☐ A bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the U.S. Securities Act;
a savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the U.S. Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
a broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934; An insurance company as defined in Section 2(a)(13) of the U.S. Securities Act; An investment company registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940; or A business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act; a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301 (c) or (d) of the United States Small Business Investment Act of 1958; A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000; or an employee benefit plan within the meaning of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, in which the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such Act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company or registered investment adviser, or an employee benefit plan with total assets in excess of U.S. \$5,000,000 or, if a self directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are Accredited Investors;
- ☐ A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- ☐ The Investor is either (i) a corporation, (ii) an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, (iii) a trust, or (iv) a partnership, in each case not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and in each case with total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000;

- ☐ a director, executive officer or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer;
- ☐ The Investor is a natural person (individual) whose own net worth, taken together with the net worth of the Investor's spouse or spousal equivalent, exceeds US\$1,000,000, excluding equity in the Investor's principal residence unless the net effect of his or her mortgage results in negative equity, the Investor should include any negative effects in calculating his or her net worth;
- ☐ The Investor is a natural person (individual) who had an individual income in excess of US\$200,000 (or joint income with the Investor spouse or spousal equivalent in excess of US\$300,000) in each of the two previous years and who reasonably expects a gross income of the same this year;
- ☐ A trust, with total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person as described in Rule 506(b)(2)(ii) of the U.S. Securities Act;
- ☐ The Investor is an entity as to which all the equity owners are Accredited Investors. If this paragraph is initialed, the Investor represents and warrants that the Investor has verified all such equity owners' status as an Accredited Investor.
- ☐ a natural person who holds one of the following licenses in good standing: General Securities Representative license (Series 7), the Private Securities Offerings Representative license (Series 82), or the Investment Adviser Representative license (Series 65);
- ☐ An investment adviser registered pursuant to Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or registered pursuant to the laws of a state; or
- ☐ An investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under Section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; or
- ☐ A rural business investment company as defined in Section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- ☐ An entity, of a type not listed herein, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000;
- ☐ A "family office," as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1):
 - (i) With assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000,
 - (ii) That is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and
 - (iii) Whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- ☐ A "family client," as defined in rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1), of a family office meeting the requirements in category 23 above and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by such family office as referenced above;
- ☐ A natural person who is a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in rule 3c-5(a)(4) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (17 CFR 270.3c-5(a)(4)), of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold where the issuer would be an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of such Act, but for the exclusion provided by either Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of such Act;
- ☐ A corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust, limited liability company or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities, with total assets of more than US\$5 million; or
- ☐ The Investor is not an Accredited Investor and does not meet any of the above criteria.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Entity or Individual)

By:

(Signature)

Name:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

Title:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

AML Certificate

By executing this document, the client certifies the following:

If an Entity:

1. I am the of the Entity, and as such have knowledge of the matters certified to herein;
2. the Entity has not taken any steps to terminate its existence, to amalgamate, to continue into any other jurisdiction or to change its existence in any way and no proceedings have been commenced or threatened, or actions taken, or resolutions passed that could result in the Entity ceasing to exist;
3. the Entity is not insolvent and no acts or proceedings have been taken by or against the Entity or are pending in connection with the Entity, and the Entity is not in the course of, and has not received any notice or other communications, in each case, in respect of, any amalgamation, dissolution, liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization involving the Entity, or for the appointment of a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee or similar officer with respect to all or any of its assets or revenues or of any proceedings to cancel its certificate of incorporation or similar constating document or to otherwise terminate its existence or of any situation which, unless remedied, would result in such cancellation or termination;
4. the Entity has not failed to file such returns, pay such taxes, or take such steps as may constitute grounds for the cancellation or forfeiture of its certificate of incorporation or similar constating document;
5. **if required, the documents uploaded to the DealMaker portal** are true certified copies of the deed of trust, articles of incorporation or organization, bylaws and other constating documents of the Entity including copies of corporate resolutions or by-laws relating to the power to bind the Entity;
6. The Client is the following type of Entity:
7. The names and personal addresses as applicable for the entity in **Appendix 1** are accurate.

All subscribers:

DealMaker Account Number: (Offline Investor)

If I elect to submit my investment funds by an electronic payment option offered by DealMaker, I hereby agree to be bound by DealMaker's Electronic Payment Terms and Conditions (the "Electronic Payment Terms"). I acknowledge that the Electronic Payment Terms are subject to change from time to time without notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an electronic payment made hereunder will constitute unconditional acceptance of the Electronic Payment Terms, and by use of the credit card or ACH/EFT payment option hereunder, I: (1) authorize the automatic processing of a charge to my credit card account or debit my bank account for any and all balances due and payable under this agreement; (2) acknowledge that there may be fees payable for processing my payment; (3) acknowledge and agree that I will not initiate a chargeback or reversal of funds on account of any issues that arise pursuant to this investment and I may be liable for any and all damages that could ensue as a result of any such chargebacks or reversals initiated by myself.

By submitting this payment, I hereby authorize DealMaker to charge my designated payment method for the investment amount indicated. I understand this investment is subject to the terms of the offering and its associated rules and investor protections. I understand it is not a purchase of goods or services. I acknowledge that this transaction is final, non-refundable unless otherwise stated or required, and represents an investment subject to risk, including loss. I confirm that I have reviewed all offering documents and agree not to dispute this charge with my bank or card issuer, so long as the transaction corresponds to the agreed terms and disclosures.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Investor)

By:

(Signature)

Name of Signing Officer (if Entity):

Title of Signing Officer (if Entity):

Appendix 1 - Subscriber Information

For the Subscriber and Joint Holder (if applicable)

Name	Address	Date of Birth (if an Individual)	Taxpayer Identification Number

For a Corporation or entity other than a Trust (Insert names and addresses below or attach a list)

1. One Current control person of the Organization:

Name	Address	Date of Birth	Taxpayer Identification Number

2. Unless the entity is an Estate or Sole Proprietorship, list the Beneficial owners of, or those exercising direct or indirect control or direction over, more than 25% of the voting rights attached to the outstanding voting securities or the Organization:

Name	Address	Date of Birth	Taxpayer Identification Number

For a Trust (Insert names and addresses or attach a list)

1. Current trustees of the Organization:

Name	Address	Date of Birth	Taxpayer Identification Number

Self-Certification of Trustee

Instructions: This form is intended to be used by a trustee, representing a trust who is an investor in Soul Community Planet Inc.'s offering.

I certify that:

1. I, , am the trustee of the ("Trust") (the "**Trustee**")
2. On or about , on behalf of the Trust, the Trustee executed a subscription agreement to purchase securities in Soul Community Planet Inc.'s offering;
3. As the Trustee, I have the authority to execute all Trust powers. Among other things, the Trust allocates to the Trustee the power to invest Trust funds for the benefit of the Trust by purchasing securities in private or public companies, regardless of the suitability of the investment for the Trust ("**Trust Investment**").
4. With respect to Trust Investments, the Trustee is the only person required to execute subscription agreements to purchase securities.

I certify that the above information is accurate and truthful as of the date below.

Trustee Name: on behalf of

Signature of Client:

Date of Signature:

EXHIBIT D

**Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation
(Attached)**

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 12:20 PM 09/22/2026
FILED 12:20 PM 09/22/2026
SR 20264466532 - File Number 6609841

**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.**

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Soul Community Planet, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “*General Corporation Law*”),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is Soul Community Planet, Inc., and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on November 30, 2019 under the same name.

2. That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said second amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

FIRST: The name of this corporation is Soul Community Planet, Inc. (the “**Corporation**”).

SECOND: The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 251 Little Falls Drive, in the City of Wilmington, Zip Code 19808, County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.

THIRD: The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 37,500,000, consisting of (a) 33,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.00001 par value per share (“**Common Stock**”), of which (i) 23,500,000 shares of Common Stock shall be designated as “**Class A Common Stock**,” and (ii) 9,500,000 shares of Common Stock shall be designated as “**Class B Common Stock**,” and (b) 4,500,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.00001 par value per share (“**Preferred Stock**”).

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

1. **General.** The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein. All shares of Common Stock will be identical and will entitle the holders thereof to the same rights and privileges, except in regards to voting as detailed in Section 2(a) below within this Part A of Article Fourth.

2. **Voting.**

2.1 **Class A Common Stock.** The holders of the Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or pursuant to the General Corporation Law. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock, including Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

2.2 **Class B Common Stock.** The holders of the Class B Common Stock are not entitled to vote at any meetings of stockholders (and on written actions in lieu of meetings).

3. **Conversion.** Upon the filing and effectiveness (the “**Effective Time**”), pursuant to the General Corporation Law, of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate, **each share** of the Corporation’s Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, automatically and without any action on the part of the respective holders thereof, be subdivided, split and converted into **1,610.8142155** fully-paid and non-assessable shares of Class A Common Stock having a par value of \$0.00001 per share. Each certificate that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of Common Stock (“**Common Stock Old Certificates**”), shall thereafter represent that number of shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Common Stock represented by the Common Stock Old Certificates shall have been converted.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

4,500,000 shares of the authorized and unissued Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "**Series A Preferred Stock**" with the following rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations. Unless otherwise indicated, references to "sections" or "subsections" in this Part B of this Article Fourth refer to sections and subsections of Part B of this Article Fourth.

1. Forward Split. Upon the Effective Time, pursuant to the General Corporation Law, of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate, **each share** of the Corporation's Series A Preferred Stock that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be subdivided and reclassified into **1,610.8142155** fully paid, non-assessable shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the "**Forward Stock Split**"). Each certificate that immediately prior to the Effective Time represented shares of Series A Preferred Stock ("**Series A Preferred Stock Old Certificates**") shall thereafter represent that number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented by the Series A Preferred Stock Old Certificates shall have been subdivided and reclassified. The authorized number of shares, and par value per share, of Series A Preferred Stock shall not be affected by the Forward Stock Split. In connection with the Forward Stock Split, no fractional shares of the Post-Forward Stock Split Series A Preferred Stock shall be issued to any holder. Any fractional share entitlement arising from the Forward Stock Split shall be settled in cash by the Company in an amount equal to the product of the fractional share entitlement and the closing price of the Post-Forward Stock Split Series A Preferred Stock on the day immediately preceding the record date for the Forward Stock Split. For purposes of this provision, all fractional share entitlements shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share before such cash settlement.

2. Dividends.

From and after the date of the issuance of any shares of Series A Preferred Stock, dividends at the rate per annum of ten percent (10%) of the Series A Original Issue Price, compounded annually, shall accrue on such shares of Series A Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock) (the "**Accruing Dividends**"). Accruing Dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative; provided, however, that except as set forth in the following sentence of this Section 2 or in Subsection 3.1, such Accruing Dividends shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board of Directors and the Corporation shall be under no obligation to pay such Accruing Dividends. The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock, payable in shares of the applicable class of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series A Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the greater of (i) the amount of the aggregate Accruing Dividends then accrued on such share of Series A Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class thereof, or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock or any class thereof, that dividend per share of Series A Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock or any class thereof and (2) the number of shares of Common Stock, or

any class thereof, issuable upon conversion of a share of Series A Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, or any class thereof, at a rate per share of Series A Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series A Original Issue Price (as defined below): provided that if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 2 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Series A Preferred Stock dividend. The **"Series A Original Issue Price"** shall mean \$1.5520101429 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock.

3. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up; Certain Mergers, Consolidations and Asset Sales.

3.1 Preferential Payments to Holders of Series A Preferred Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, and in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined below), the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such Deemed Liquidation Event or out of the Available Proceeds (as defined below), as applicable, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Series A Original Issue Price, plus any Accruing Dividends accrued but unpaid thereon, whether or not declared, together with any other dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 5 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the **"Series A Liquidation Amount"**). If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Subsection 3.1, the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

3.2 Payments to Holders of Common Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, after the payment in full of all Series A Liquidation Amounts required to be paid to the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders or, in the case of a Deemed Liquidation Event, the consideration not payable to the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 2.1 or the remaining Available Proceeds, as the case may be, shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held

by each such holder.

3.3 Deemed Liquidation Events.

3.3.1 Definition. Each of the following events shall be considered a **"Deemed Liquidation Event"** unless the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the **"Requisite Holders"**) elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least five (5) days prior to the effective date of any such event:

- (a) a merger or consolidation in which
 - (i) the Corporation is a constituent party or
 - (ii) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation,

except any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (!) the surviving or resulting corporation; or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or

(b) (1) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or (2) the sale or disposition (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, and whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of one or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation.

3.3.2 Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event.

(a) The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 3.3.1(a)(i) unless the agreement or plan of merger or consolidation for such transaction (the **"Merger Agreement"**) provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation in such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be paid to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 3.1 and 3.2.

(b) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 3.3.1(a)(ii) or 3.3.1(b), if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within ninety (90) days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Series A Preferred Stock no later than the ninetieth (90th) day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the

requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause; (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock, and (iii) if the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than one hundred twenty (120) days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the "**Available Proceeds**"), on the one hundred fiftieth (150th) day after such Deemed Liquidation Event, to redeem all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the Series A Liquidation Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall redeem a pro rata portion of each holder's shares of Series A Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, based on the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares to be redeemed if the Available Proceeds were sufficient to redeem all such shares, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Subsection 3.3.2(b), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event or in the ordinary course of business.

3.3.3 Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such merger, consolidation, sale, transfer, exclusive license, other disposition or redemption shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities to be paid or distributed to such holders pursuant to such Deemed Liquidation Event. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, including the approval of the Series A Director (as defined herein).

3.3.4 Allocation of Escrow and Contingent Consideration. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to Subsection 3.3.1(a)(i), if any portion of the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies (the "**Additional Consideration**"), the Merger Agreement shall provide that (a) the portion of such consideration that is not Additional Consideration (such portion, the "**Initial Consideration**") shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 3.1 and 3.2 as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event; and (b) any Additional Consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 3.1 and 3.2 after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction. For the purposes of this Subsection 3.3.4, consideration placed into escrow or retained as a holdback to be available for satisfaction of indemnification or similar obligations in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be deemed to be Additional Consideration.

4. Voting.

4.1 General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation

for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Class A Common Stock as a single class and on an as-converted to Class A Common Stock basis.

4.2 Election of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of the Corporation (the "**Series A Director**") and the holders of record of the shares of Class A Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect 2 directors of the Corporation. Any director elected as provided in the preceding sentence may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of capital stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of stockholders. If the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Subsection 4.2, then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock or Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the stockholders of the Corporation that are entitled to elect a person to fill such directorship, voting exclusively and as a separate class. The holders of record of the shares of Class A Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Series A Preferred Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class or series entitled to elect such director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection 4.2, a vacancy in any directorship filled by the holders of any class or series shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such class or series or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such class or series pursuant to this Subsection 4.2.

4.3 Series A Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the Requisite Holders given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void *ab initio*, and of no force or effect.

4.3.1 liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any merger or consolidation or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, or consent to any of the foregoing;

4.3.2 amend, alter or repeal any provision of this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that adversely affects the powers, preferences or rights of the Series A Preferred Stock;

4.3.3 (i) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is *pari passu* with the Series A Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to the Series A Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference, or privilege or (ii) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation that is junior to the Series A Preferred Stock in respect of the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends or rights of redemption, if such reclassification, alteration or amendment would render such other security senior to or *pari passu* with the Series A Preferred Stock in respect of any such right, preference or privilege;

4.3.4 purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (i) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series A Preferred Stock as expressly authorized herein, (ii) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, or any class thereof, and (iii) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at no greater than the original purchase price thereof, (iv) repurchases of stock pursuant to a contractual right of first refusal or (v) as approved by the Board of Directors, including the approval of the Series A Director;

4.3.5 or increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board of Directors.

5. Optional Conversion.

The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the "**Conversion Rights**"):

5.1 Right to Convert.

5.1.1 Conversion Ratio. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Class A Common Stock, as is determined by dividing the Series A Original Issue Price by the Series A Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The "**Series A Conversion Price**" shall initially be equal to **\$1.5520101429**. Such initial Series A Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Series A Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Class A Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

5.1.2 Termination of Conversion Rights. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall

terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock.

5.2 Fractional Shares. The Corporation may not issue fractional shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Class A Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

5.3 Mechanics of Conversion.

5.3.1 Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Series A Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Series A Preferred Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock, such holder shall (a) provide written notice to the Corporation's transfer agent at the office of the transfer agent for the Series A Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) that such holder elects to convert all or any number of such holder's shares of Series A Preferred Stock and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent and (b), if such holder's shares are certificated, surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Series A Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Series A Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent). Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the shares of Class A Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, any certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such notice and, if applicable, certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) shall be the time of conversion (the "**Conversion Time**"), and the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the specified shares shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time (i) issue and deliver to such holder of Series A Preferred Stock, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Class A Common Stock, (ii) pay in cash such amount as provided in Subsection 5.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Class A Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and (iii) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Series A Preferred Stock converted.

5.3.2 Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times when the Series A Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued

capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Series A Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing the Series A Conversion Price below the then par value of the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable shares of Class A Common Stock at such adjusted Series A Conversion Price.

5.3.3 Effect of Conversion. All shares of Series A Preferred Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Class A Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Subsection 5.2 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Series A Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock accordingly.

5.3.4 No Further Adjustment. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion or on the Class A Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

5.3.5 Taxes. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Series A Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Series A Preferred Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

5.4 Adjustments to Series A Conversion Price for Diluting Issues.

5.4.1 Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article Fourth, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) **"Option"** shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock, or any class thereof, or Convertible Securities.

(b) **"Series A Original Issue Date"** shall mean the date on which the first share of Series A Preferred Stock was issued.

(c) **"Convertible Securities"** shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, or any class thereof, but excluding Options.

(d) **"Additional Shares of Common Stock"** shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Subsection 5.4.3 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Series A Original Issue Date, other than (1) the following shares of Common Stock, and (2) shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, **"Exempted Securities"**):

(i) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on Series A Preferred Stock;

(ii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Subsection 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 or 5.8;

(iii) shares of Common Stock or Options issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(iv) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security;

(v) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, or to real property lessors, pursuant to a debt financing, equipment leasing or real property leasing transaction approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, including the approval of the Series A Director;

(vi) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to suppliers or third party service providers in connection with the provision of goods or services pursuant to transactions approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, including the approval of the Series A Director; or

(vii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as acquisition consideration pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation by the Corporation by merger, purchase of substantially all of the assets or other reorganization or to a joint venture agreement, provided that such issuances are approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, including the approval of the Series A Director.

5.4.2 No Adjustment of Series A Conversion Price. No adjustment in the Series A Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Requisite Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance

of such Additional Shares of Common Stock.

5.4.3 Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series A Original Issue Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 5.4.4, are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the Series A Conversion Price computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Series A Conversion Price as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have the effect of increasing the Series A Conversion Price to an amount which exceeds the lower of (i) the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (ii) the Series A Conversion Price that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 5.4.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Subsection 5.4.5) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Series A Conversion Price then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Series A Original Issue Date), are revised after the Series A Original Issue Date as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase in the

number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Subsection 5.4.3(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 5.4.4, the Series A Conversion Price shall be readjusted to such Series A Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price provided for in this Subsection 5.4.3 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Subsection 5.4.3). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price that would result under the terms of this Subsection 5.4.3 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

5.4.4 Adjustment of Series A Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Series A Original Issue Date issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Subsection 5.4.3), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance, then the Series A Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "CP₂" shall mean the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock

(b) "CP₁" shall mean the Series A Conversion Price in effect

immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(c) "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issuance or deemed issuance or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Series A Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(d) "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued or deemed issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1); and

(e) "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

5.4.5 Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Subsection 5.4, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issuance or deemed issuance of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

- (i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;
- (ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; and
- (iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Subsection 5.4.3, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing:

- (i) The total amount, if any, received or

receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

- (ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

5.4.6 Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 5.4.4, and such issuance dates occur within a period of no more than ninety (90) days from the first such issuance to the final such issuance, then, upon the final such issuance, the Series A Conversion Price shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

5.5 Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series A Original Issue Date effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series A Original Issue Date combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under

this subsection shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

5.6 Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series A Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, or any class thereof, then and in each such event the Series A Conversion Price in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the Series A Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Series A Conversion Price shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the Series A Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this subsection as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) that no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of Series A Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

5.7 Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series A Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

5.8 Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization, etc. Subject to the provisions of Subsection 3.3, if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Series A Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Subsections 5.4, 5.6 or 5.7), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of

the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of Series A Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 5 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 5 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the Series A Conversion Price) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock.

5.9 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Series A Conversion Price pursuant to this Section 5, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of Series A Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which the Series A Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of Series A Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (i) the Series A Conversion Price then in effect, and (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of Series A Preferred Stock.

5.10 Notice of Record Date. In the event:

(a) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation,

then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such

reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Series A Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least ten (10) days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice.

6. Mandatory Conversion.

6.1 Trigger Events. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public at a price of at least \$0.62 per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Common Stock), in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least \$1,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation and in connection with such offering the Common Stock is listed for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market's National Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved by the Board of Directors or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the Requisite Holders (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "**Mandatory Conversion Time**"), then (i) all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate as calculated pursuant to Subsection 5.1.1, and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

6.2 Procedural Requirements. All holders of record of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Series A Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 6. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock in certificated form shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, any certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock converted pursuant to Subsection 6.1, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender any certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of any certificate or certificates of such holders (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Subsection 6.2. As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and, if applicable, the surrender of any certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall (a) issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and (b) pay cash as provided in Subsection 5.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock

otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Series A Preferred Stock converted. Such converted Series A Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock accordingly.

7. Redeemed or Otherwise Acquired Shares. Any shares of Series A Preferred Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock following redemption.

8. Waiver. Any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Series A Preferred Stock set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of Series A Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding.

9. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article Fourth to be given to a holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

FIFTH: Subject to any additional vote required by this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIXTH: Subject to any additional vote required by this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation. Each director shall be entitled to one vote on each matter presented to the Board of Directors; provided, however, that, so long as the holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to elect a Series A Director, the affirmative vote of the Series A Director shall be required for the authorization by the Board of Directors of any of the matters set forth in Section 5.5 of the Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019, by and among the Corporation and the other parties thereto, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

SEVENTH: Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

EIGHTH: Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

NINTH: To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary

duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

TENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Tenth shall not (a) adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification or (b) increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director, officer or agent occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ELEVENTH: The Corporation renounces, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "**Excluded Opportunity**" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of (i) any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Series A Preferred Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee, affiliate or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, the persons referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) are "**Covered Persons**"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of the Corporation while such Covered Person is performing services in such capacity. Any repeal or modification of this Article Eleventh will only be prospective and will not affect the rights under this Article Eleventh in effect at the time of the occurrence of any actions or omissions to act giving rise to liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock the outstanding, will be required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provisions inconsistent with this Article Eleventh.

TWELFTH: Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or

employees arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (i) through (iv) above, any claim as to which the Court of Chancery determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. If any provision or provisions of this Article Twelfth shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article Twelfth (including, without limitation, each portion of any sentence of this Article Twelfth containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) and the application of such provision to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

THIRTEENTH: For purposes of Section 500 of the California Corporations Code (to the extent applicable), in connection with any repurchase of shares of Common Stock permitted under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation from employees, officers, directors or consultants of the Corporation in connection with a termination of employment or services pursuant to agreements or arrangements approved by the Board of Directors (in addition to any other consent required under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation), such repurchase may be made without regard to any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined in Section 500 of the California Corporations Code). Accordingly, for purposes of making any calculation under California Corporations Code Section 500 in connection with such repurchase, the amount of any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined therein) shall be deemed to be zero (0).

* * *

3. That this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

4. That this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this 21st day of September, 2026.

DocuSigned by:

By: 38E4E1D2815F417...
Name: Kenneth Cruse, CEO

EXHIBIT E
By-Laws
(Attached)

**BYLAWS
OF
SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
(a Delaware Corporation)**

ARTICLE I

STOCKHOLDERS

1. **CERTIFICATES REPRESENTING STOCK.** Certificates representing stock in the corporation shall be signed by, or in the name of, the corporation by any two (2) authorized officers of the corporation. Any or all of the signatures on any such certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent, or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent, or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the corporation with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent, or registrar at the date of issue.

Whenever the corporation shall be authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class of stock, and whenever the corporation shall issue any shares of its stock as partly paid stock, the certificates representing shares of any such class or series or of any such partly paid stock shall set forth thereon the statements prescribed by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "General Corporation Law"). Any restrictions on the transfer or registration of transfer of any shares of stock of any class or series shall be noted conspicuously on the certificate representing such shares.

The corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, and the Board of Directors may require the owner of the lost, stolen, or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify the corporation against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft, or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of any such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

2. **UNCERTIFICATED SHARES.** Subject to any conditions imposed by the General Corporation Law, the Board of Directors of the corporation may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of the stock of the corporation shall be uncertificated shares. Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of any uncertificated shares, the corporation shall send to the registered owner thereof any written notice prescribed by the General Corporation Law.

3. **FRACTIONAL SHARE INTERESTS.** The corporation may, but shall not be required to, issue fractions of a share. If the corporation does not issue fractions of a share, it shall (1) arrange for the disposition of fractional interests by those entitled thereto, (2) pay in cash the fair value of fractions of a share as of the time when those entitled to receive such fractions are determined, or (3) issue scrip or warrants in registered form (either represented by a

certificate or uncertificated) or bearer form (represented by a certificate) which shall entitle the holder to receive a full share upon the surrender of such scrip or warrants aggregating a full share. A certificate for a fractional share or an uncertificated fractional share shall, but scrip or warrants shall not unless otherwise provided therein, entitle the holder to exercise voting rights, to receive dividends thereon, and to participate in any of the assets of the corporation in the event of liquidation. The Board of Directors may cause scrip or warrants to be issued subject to the conditions that they shall become void if not exchanged for certificates representing the full shares or uncertificated full shares before a specified date, or subject to the conditions that the shares for which scrip or warrants are exchangeable may be sold by the corporation and the proceeds thereof distributed to the holders of scrip or warrants, or subject to any other conditions which the Board of Directors may impose.

4. STOCK TRANSFERS. Upon compliance with provisions restricting the transfer or registration of transfer of shares of stock, if any, transfers or registration of transfers of shares of stock of the corporation shall be made only on the stock ledger of the corporation by the registered holder thereof, or by the registered holder's attorney thereunto authorized by power of attorney duly executed and filed with the Secretary of the corporation or with a transfer agent or a registrar, if any, and, in the case of shares represented by certificates, on surrender of the certificate or certificates for such shares of stock properly endorsed and the payment of all taxes due thereon.

5. RECORD DATE FOR STOCKHOLDERS. In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than sixty nor less than ten days before the date of such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting. In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which date shall not be more than ten days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, when no prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the General Corporation Law, shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the corporation by delivery to its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors and prior action by the Board of Directors is required by the General Corporation Law, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting shall be at the close of business on the day on which the

Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action. In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion, or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than sixty days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

6. MEANING OF CERTAIN TERMS. As used herein in respect of the right to notice of a meeting of stockholders or a waiver thereof or to participate or vote thereat or to consent or dissent in writing in lieu of a meeting, as the case may be, the term "share" or "shares" or "share of stock" or "shares of stock" or "stockholder" or "stockholders" refers to an outstanding share or shares of stock and to a holder or holders of record of outstanding shares of stock when the corporation is authorized to issue only one class of shares of stock, and said reference is also intended to include any outstanding share or shares of stock and any holder or holders of record of outstanding shares of stock of any class upon which or upon whom the certificate of incorporation confers such rights where there are two or more classes or series of shares of stock or upon which or upon whom the General Corporation Law confers such rights notwithstanding that the certificate of incorporation may provide for more than one class or series of shares of stock, one or more of which are limited or denied such rights thereunder; provided, however, that no such right shall vest in the event of an increase or a decrease in the authorized number of shares of stock of any class or series which is otherwise denied voting rights under the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, except as any provision of law may otherwise require.

7. STOCKHOLDER MEETINGS.

7.1 TIME. The annual meeting of the shareholders shall be held at the principal executive office of the corporation, at 11:00 a.m., Central Standard Time, on the 15th day of January in each year, if not a legal holiday, and if a legal holiday, on the next day following which is not a legal holiday, provided, that the first annual meeting shall be held on a date within thirteen months after the organization of the corporation, and each successive annual meeting shall be held on a date within thirteen months after the date of the preceding annual meeting. A special meeting shall be held on the date and at the time fixed by the directors.

7.2 PLACE. Annual meetings and special meetings may be held at such place, either within or without the State of Delaware, as the directors may, from time to time, fix; provided that any such meetings shall be held in the United States. Whenever the directors shall fail to fix such place, the meeting shall be held at the registered office of the corporation in the State of Delaware. The board of directors may also, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as authorized by Section 211(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law. If a meeting by remote communication is authorized by the board of directors in its sole discretion, and subject to guidelines and procedures as the board of directors may adopt, stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote

communication participate in a meeting of stockholders and be deemed present in person and vote at a meeting of stockholders whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (a) the corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxyholder, (b) the corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxyholders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (c) if any stockholder or proxyholder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the corporation.

7.3 CALL. Annual meetings and special meetings may be called by the directors or by any officer instructed by the directors to call the meeting.

7.4 NOTICE OR WAIVER OF NOTICE. Written notice of all meetings shall be given, which shall state the place, if any, date, and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. The notice of an annual meeting shall state that the meeting is called for the election of directors and for the transaction of other business which may properly come before the meeting, and shall (if any other action which could be taken at a special meeting is to be taken at such annual meeting) state the purpose or purposes. The notice of any meeting shall also include, or be accompanied by, any additional statements, information, or documents prescribed by the General Corporation Law. Except as otherwise provided by the General Corporation Law, the written notice of any meeting shall be given not less than ten days nor more than sixty days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting. If mailed, notice is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the corporation. If a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting the corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. Whenever notice is required to be given under the General Corporation Law, certificate of incorporation or bylaws, a written waiver signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a stockholder at a meeting of stockholders shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the stockholder attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws.

7.5 STOCKHOLDER LIST. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the corporation shall prepare and make, at least ten days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting for a period of at least ten days prior to the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting or during ordinary business hours at the principal place of business of the corporation. In the event that the corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. The stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the stock ledger, the list required by this section or the books of the corporation, or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

7.6 CONDUCT OF MEETING. Meetings of the stockholders shall be presided over by one of the following officers in the order of seniority and if present and acting - the Chairperson of the Board, if any, the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, the President, a Vice President, or, if none of the foregoing is in office and present and acting, by a chairperson to be chosen by the stockholders. The Secretary of the corporation, or in such Secretary's absence, an Assistant Secretary, shall act as secretary of every meeting, but if neither the Secretary nor an Assistant Secretary is present the chairperson of the meeting shall appoint a secretary of the meeting.

7.7 PROXY REPRESENTATION. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after 3 years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A stockholder may execute a writing authorizing another person or persons to act for such stockholder as proxy. Execution may be accomplished by the stockholder or such stockholder's authorized officer, director, employee or agent signing such writing or causing such person's signature to be affixed to such writing by any reasonable means including, but not limited to, by facsimile signature. A stockholder may also authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder as proxy by transmitting or authorizing the transmission of a telegram, cablegram, or other means of electronic transmission to the person who will be the holder of the proxy or to a proxy solicitation firm, proxy support service organization or like agent duly authorized by the person who will be the holder of the proxy to receive such transmission, provided that any such telegram, cablegram or other means of electronic transmission must either set forth or be submitted with information from which it can be determined that the telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission was authorized by the stockholder. If it is determined that such telegrams, cablegrams or other electronic transmissions are valid, the inspectors or, if there are no inspectors, such other persons making the determination shall specify the

information upon which they relied. Any copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to Section 212(c) of the Delaware General Corporation Law may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission for any and all purposes for which the original writing or transmission could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile telecommunication or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission. A duly executed proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and, if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A proxy may be made irrevocable regardless of whether the interest with which it is coupled is an interest in the stock itself or an interest in the corporation generally.

7.8 INSPECTORS. The directors, in advance of any meeting, may, but need not, appoint one or more inspectors of election to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof. If an inspector or inspectors are not appointed, the person presiding at the meeting may, but need not, appoint one or more inspectors. In case any person who may be appointed as an inspector fails to appear or act, the vacancy may be filled by appointment made by the directors in advance of the meeting or at the meeting by the person presiding thereat. Each inspector, if any, before entering upon the discharge of duties of inspector, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector at such meeting with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. The inspectors, if any, shall determine the number of shares of stock outstanding and the voting power of each, the shares of stock represented at the meeting, the existence of a quorum, the validity and effect of proxies, and shall receive votes, ballots, or consents, hear and determine all challenges and questions arising in connection with the right to vote, count and tabulate all votes, ballots, or consents, determine the result, and do such acts as are proper to conduct the election or vote with fairness to all stockholders. On request of the person presiding at the meeting, the inspector or inspectors, if any, shall make a report in writing of any challenge, question, or matter determined by such inspector or inspectors and execute a certificate of any fact found by such inspector or inspectors. Except as may otherwise be required by subsection (e) of Section 231 of the General Corporation Law, the provisions of that Section shall not apply to the corporation.

7.9 QUORUM. The holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of stock shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of stockholders for the transaction of any business. The stockholders present may adjourn the meeting despite the absence of a quorum.

7.10 VOTING. Each share of stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote. Directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Any other action shall be authorized by a majority of the votes cast except where the General Corporation Law prescribes a different percentage of votes and/or a different exercise of voting power, and except as may be otherwise prescribed by the provisions of the certificate of incorporation and these Bylaws. In the election of directors, and for any other action, voting need not be by ballot.

8. STOCKHOLDER ACTION WITHOUT MEETINGS. Except as any provision of the General Corporation Law may otherwise require, any action required by the General Corporation Law to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, may be taken without a

meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. A telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder or proxyholder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxyholder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for the purposes of this section, provided that any such telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission sets forth or is delivered with information from which the corporation can determine that the telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission was transmitted by the stockholder or proxyholder or by a person or persons authorized to act for the stockholder or proxyholder and the date on which such stockholder or proxyholder or authorized person or persons transmitted such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission. The date on which such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission is transmitted shall be deemed to be the date on which such consent was signed. No consent given by telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to have been delivered until such consent is reproduced in paper form and until such paper shall be delivered to the corporation by delivery to its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the book in which the proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded, to the extent and in the manner provided by resolution of the board of directors of the corporation. Any copy, facsimile or other reliable reproduction of a consent in writing may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing for any and all purposes for which the original writing could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing. Action taken pursuant to this paragraph shall be subject to the provisions of Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE II

DIRECTORS

1. FUNCTIONS AND DEFINITION. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of the members thereof. The use of the phrase "whole board" herein refers to the total number of directors which the corporation would have if there were no vacancies.

2. QUALIFICATIONS AND NUMBER. A director need not be a stockholder, a citizen of the United States, or a resident of the State of Delaware. The initial Board of Directors shall consist of three persons. The number of directors may be increased or decreased by action of the stockholders or of the directors.

3. ELECTION AND TERM. The first Board of Directors, unless the members thereof shall have been named in the certificate of incorporation, shall be elected by the incorporator or incorporators and shall hold office until the first annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier resignation or removal. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to

the corporation. Thereafter, directors who are elected at an annual meeting of stockholders, and directors who are elected in the interim to fill vacancies and newly created directorships, shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier resignation or removal. Except as the General Corporation Law may otherwise require, in the interim between annual meetings of stockholders or of special meetings of stockholders called for the election of directors and/or for the removal of one or more directors and for the filling of any vacancy in that connection, newly created directorships and any vacancies in the Board of Directors, including unfilled vacancies resulting from the removal of directors for cause or without cause, may be filled by the vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining director.

4. MEETINGS.

4.1 TIME. Meetings shall be held at such time as the Board shall fix, except that the first meeting of a newly elected Board shall be held as soon after its election as the directors may conveniently assemble.

4.2 PLACE. Meetings shall be held at such place within or without the State of Delaware as shall be fixed by the Board; provided that any such meetings shall be held in the United States.

4.3 CALL. No call shall be required for regular meetings for which the time and place have been fixed. Special meetings may be called by or at the direction of the Chairperson of the Board, if any, the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, the President or a majority of the directors in office.

4.4 NOTICE OR ACTUAL OR CONSTRUCTIVE WAIVER. No notice shall be required for regular meetings for which the time and place have been fixed. Written, oral, or any other mode of notice of the time and place shall be given for special meetings in sufficient time for the convenient assembly of the directors thereat. Whenever notice is required to be given under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, a written waiver signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of any such person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when such person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

4.5 QUORUM AND ACTION. A majority of the whole Board shall constitute a quorum except when a vacancy or vacancies prevents such majority, whereupon a majority of the directors in office shall constitute a quorum, provided, that such majority shall constitute at least one-third of the whole Board. A majority of the directors present, whether or not a quorum is present, may adjourn a meeting to another time and place. Except as herein otherwise provided, and except as otherwise provided by the General Corporation Law, the vote of the majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act

of the Board. The quorum and voting provisions herein stated shall not be construed as conflicting with any provisions of the General Corporation Law and these Bylaws which govern a meeting of directors held to fill vacancies and newly created directorships in the Board or action of disinterested directors.

Any member or members of the Board of Directors or of any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any such committee, as the case may be, by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other.

4.6 CHAIRPERSON OF THE MEETING. The Chairperson of the Board, if any and if present and acting, shall preside at all meetings. Otherwise, the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any and if present and acting, or the President, if present and acting, or any other director chosen by the Board, shall preside.

5. REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS. Except as may otherwise be provided by the General Corporation Law, any director or the entire Board of Directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors.

6. COMMITTEES. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the corporation. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of any member of any such committee or committees, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation with the exception of any power or authority the delegation of which is prohibited by Section 141 of the General Corporation Law, and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

7. WRITTEN ACTION. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or electronic transmission, and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

ARTICLE III

OFFICERS

The officers of the corporation shall consist of a President, a Secretary, a Chief Financial Officer and, if deemed necessary, expedient, or desirable by the Board of Directors, a Chairperson of the Board, a Vice Chairperson of the Board, a Chief Executive Officer, a Chief Operating Officer, one or more Executive Vice Presidents, one or more other Vice Presidents, one or more Assistant Secretaries, one or more Assistant Chief Financial Officers, and such other officers with such titles as the resolution of the Board of Directors choosing them shall designate. Except as may otherwise be provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors choosing such officer, no officer other than the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, need be a director. Any number of offices may be held by the same person, as the directors may determine. In its discretion, the Board of Directors may choose not to fill any office for any period as it may deem advisable.

Unless otherwise provided in the resolution choosing such officer, each officer shall be chosen for a term which shall continue until the meeting of the Board of Directors following the next annual meeting of stockholders and until such officer's successor shall have been chosen and qualified.

All officers of the corporation shall have such authority and perform such duties in the management and operation of the corporation as shall be prescribed in the resolutions of the Board of Directors designating and choosing such officers and prescribing their authority and duties, and shall have such additional authority and duties as are incident to their office except to the extent that such resolutions may be inconsistent therewith. The Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the corporation shall record all of the proceedings of all meetings and actions in writing of stockholders, directors, and committees of directors, and shall exercise such additional authority and perform such additional duties as the Board shall assign to such Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Any officer may be removed, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors. Any vacancy in any office may be filled by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the corporation shall be fixed, and shall be subject to change, by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V

CONTROL OVER BYLAWS

Subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation and the provisions of the General Corporation Law, the power to amend, alter or repeal these Bylaws and to adopt new Bylaws may be exercised by the Board of Directors or by the stockholders.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of the Bylaws of Soul Community Planet, Inc., a Delaware corporation, as in effect on the date hereof.

Dated: 11/29, 2019



Ken Cruse, Secretary of
Soul Community Planet, Inc.

EXHIBIT F
Voting Agreement
(Attached)

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.

VOTING AGREEMENT

THIS VOTING AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), is made and entered into as of this 11th day of December, 2019, by and among Soul Community Planet, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), each holder of the Series A Preferred Stock, no par value, of the Company (“**Preferred Stock**”) listed on Schedule A (together with any subsequent investors, or transferees, who become parties hereto as “**Investors**” pursuant to Subsections 7.1(a) or 7.2 below, the “**Investors**”), and those certain stockholders of the Company listed on Schedule B (together with any subsequent stockholders, or any transferees, who become parties hereto as “**Key Holders**” pursuant to Subsections 7.1(b) or 7.2 below, the “**Key Holders**,” and together collectively with the Investors, the “**Stockholders**”).

RECITALS

A. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Company and the Investors are entering into a Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “**Purchase Agreement**”) providing for the sale of shares of the Preferred Stock, and in connection with that agreement the parties desire to provide the Investors with the right, among other rights, to designate the election of certain members of the board of directors of the Company (the “**Board**”) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

B. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (the “**Restated Certificate**”) provides that (a) the holders of record of the shares of the Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of the Company; (b) the holders of record of the shares of common stock, no par value, of the Company (“**Common Stock**”), exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors of the Company; and (c) the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and the Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Company.

C. The parties also desire to enter into this Agreement to set forth their agreements and understandings with respect to how shares of the capital stock of the Company held by them will be voted on, or tendered in connection with, an acquisition of the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Voting Provisions Regarding the Board.

1.1 Size of the Board. Each Stockholder agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares (as defined below) owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that the size of the Board shall be set and remain at three (3) directors. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Shares**” shall mean and include any securities of the Company that the holders of which are entitled to vote for members of the Board, including without limitation, all shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock, by whatever name called, now owned or

subsequently acquired by a Stockholder, however acquired, whether through stock splits, stock dividends, reclassifications, recapitalizations, similar events or otherwise.

1.2 Board Composition. Each Stockholder agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that at each annual or special meeting of stockholders at which an election of directors is held or pursuant to any written consent of the stockholders, subject to Section 5, the following persons shall be elected to the Board:

(a) One person designated from time to time by the holders of a majority of the shares of Preferred Stock outstanding, which individual shall initially be vacant;

(b) Two individual designated from time to time by the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock outstanding, one of which individuals shall initially be Kenneth Cruse and the other of which individuals shall initially be vacant; and

To the extent that any of clauses (a) through (c) above shall not be applicable, any member of the Board who would otherwise have been designated in accordance with the terms thereof shall instead be voted upon by all the stockholders of the Company entitled to vote thereon in accordance with, and pursuant to, the Restated Certificate.

For purposes of this Agreement, an individual, firm, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, trust or any other entity (collectively, a “**Person**”) shall be deemed an “**Affiliate**” of another Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person.

1.3 Failure to Designate a Board Member. In the absence of any designation from the Persons or groups with the right to designate a director as specified above, the director previously designated by them and then serving shall be reelected if still eligible and willing to serve as provided herein and otherwise, such Board seat shall remain vacant.

1.4 Removal of Board Members. Each Stockholder also agrees to vote, or cause to be voted, all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to ensure that:

(a) no director elected pursuant to Subsections 1.2 or 1.3 of this Agreement may be removed from office other than for cause unless (i) such removal is directed or approved by the affirmative vote of the Person(s), or of the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the shares of stock, entitled under Subsection 1.3 to designate that director; or (ii) the Person(s) originally entitled to designate or approve such director or occupy such Board seat pursuant to Subsection 1.3 is no longer so entitled to designate or approve such director or occupy such Board seat;

(b) any vacancies created by the resignation, removal or death of a director elected pursuant to Subsections 1.2 or 1.3 shall be filled pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1; and

(c) upon the request of any party entitled to designate a director as provided in Subsection 1.2(a) or 1.2(b) to remove such director, such director shall be removed.

All Stockholders agree to execute any written consents required to perform the obligations of this Section 1, and the Company agrees at the request of any Person or group entitled to designate directors to call a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing directors. So long as the stockholders of the Company are entitled to cumulative voting, if less than the entire Board is to be removed, no director may be removed without cause if the votes cast against his or her removal would be sufficient to elect such director if then cumulatively voted at an election of the entire Board.

1.5 No Liability for Election of Recommended Directors. No Stockholder, nor any Affiliate of any Stockholder, shall have any liability as a result of designating a person for election as a director for any act or omission by such designated person in his or her capacity as a director of the Company, nor shall any Stockholder have any liability as a result of voting for any such designee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1.6 No “Bad Actor” Designees. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director as specified above hereby represents and warrants to the Company that, to such Person’s knowledge, none of the “bad actor” disqualifying events described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) (each, a “Disqualification Event”), is applicable to such Person’s initial designee named above except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Any director designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable, is hereinafter referred to as a “Disqualified Designee”. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director as specified above hereby covenants and agrees (A) not to designate or participate in the designation of any director designee who, to such Person’s knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee and (B) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Board and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee.

2. Vote to Increase Authorized Common Stock. Each Stockholder agrees to vote or cause to be voted all Shares owned by such Stockholder, or over which such Stockholder has voting control, from time to time and at all times, in whatever manner as shall be necessary to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from time to time to ensure that there will be sufficient shares of Common Stock available for conversion of all of the shares of Preferred Stock outstanding at any given time.

3. Drag-Along Right.

3.1 Definitions. A “**Sale of the Company**” shall mean either: (a) a transaction or series of related transactions in which a Person, or a group of related Persons, acquires from stockholders of the Company shares representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of the Company (a “**Stock Sale**”); or (b) a transaction that qualifies as a “**Deemed Liquidation Event**” as defined in the Restated Certificate.

3.2 Actions to be Taken. In the event that (i) the holders of at least fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock then issued or issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock (the “**Selling Investors**”); (ii) the Board; and (iii) the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than those issued or issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock) voting as a separate class (collectively, (i)-(iii) are the “**Electing Holders**”) approve a Sale of the Company in writing, specifying that this Section 3 shall apply to such transaction, then, subject to satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in Subsection 3.3 below, each Stockholder and the Company hereby agree:

(a) if such transaction requires stockholder approval, with respect to all Shares that such Stockholder owns or over which such Stockholder otherwise exercises voting power, to vote (in person, by proxy or by action by written consent, as applicable) all Shares in favor of, and adopt, such Sale of the Company (together with any related amendment or restatement to the Restated Certificate required to implement such Sale of the Company) and to vote in opposition to any and all other proposals that could reasonably be expected to delay or impair the ability of the Company to consummate such Sale of the Company;

(b) if such transaction is a Stock Sale, to sell the same proportion of shares of capital stock of the Company beneficially held by such Stockholder as is being sold by the Selling Investors to the Person to whom the Selling Investors propose to sell their Shares, and, except as permitted in Subsection 3.3 below, on the same terms and conditions as the other stockholders of the Company;

(c) to execute and deliver all related documentation and take such other action in support of the Sale of the Company as shall reasonably be requested by the Company or the Selling Investors in order to carry out the terms and provision of this Section 3, including, without limitation, executing and delivering instruments of conveyance and transfer, and any purchase agreement, merger agreement, any associated indemnity agreement, or escrow agreement, any associated voting, support, or joinder agreement, consent, waiver, governmental filing, share certificates duly endorsed for transfer (free and clear of impermissible liens, claims and encumbrances), and any similar or related documents;

(d) not to deposit, and to cause their Affiliates not to deposit, except as provided in this Agreement, any Shares of the Company owned by such party or Affiliate in a voting trust or subject any Shares to any arrangement or agreement with respect to the voting of such Shares, unless specifically requested to do so by the acquirer in connection with the Sale of the Company;

(e) to refrain from (i) exercising any dissenters’ rights or rights of appraisal under applicable law at any time with respect to such Sale of the Company, or (ii); asserting any claim or commencing any suit (x) challenging the Sale of the Company or this Agreement, or (y) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of the Selling Investors or any affiliate

or associate thereof (including, without limitation, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty) in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into the Sale of the Company, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(f) if the consideration to be paid in exchange for the Shares pursuant to this Section 3 includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Stockholder would require under applicable law (x) the registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Stockholder of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to “accredited investors” as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), the Company may cause to be paid to any such Stockholder in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Shares which would have otherwise been sold by such Stockholder, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Board) of the securities which such Stockholder would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for the Shares; and

(g) in the event that the Selling Investors, in connection with such Sale of the Company, appoint a stockholder representative (the “**Stockholder Representative**”) with respect to matters affecting the Stockholders under the applicable definitive transaction agreements following consummation of such Sale of the Company, (x) to consent to (i) the appointment of such Stockholder Representative, (ii) the establishment of any applicable escrow, expense or similar fund in connection with any indemnification or similar obligations, and (iii) the payment of such Stockholder’s pro rata portion (from the applicable escrow or expense fund or otherwise) of any and all reasonable fees and expenses to such Stockholder Representative in connection with such Stockholder Representative’s services and duties in connection with such Sale of the Company and its related service as the representative of the Stockholders, and (y) not to assert any claim or commence any suit against the Stockholder Representative or any other Stockholder with respect to any action or inaction taken or failed to be taken by the Stockholder Representative, within the scope of the Stockholder Representative’s authority, in connection with its service as the Stockholder Representative, absent fraud, bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

3.3 Conditions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, a Stockholder will not be required to comply with Subsection 3.2 above in connection with any proposed Sale of the Company (the “**Proposed Sale**”), unless:

(a) any representations and warranties to be made by such Stockholder in connection with the Proposed Sale are limited to representations and warranties related to authority, ownership and the ability to convey title to such Shares, including, but not limited to, representations and warranties that (i) the Stockholder holds all right, title and interest in and to the Shares such Stockholder purports to hold, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, (ii) the obligations of the Stockholder in connection with the transaction have been duly authorized, if applicable, (iii) the documents to be entered into by the Stockholder have been duly executed by the Stockholder and delivered to the acquirer and are enforceable (subject to customary limitations) against the Stockholder in accordance with their respective terms; and (iv) neither the execution and delivery of documents to be entered into by the Stockholder in connection with the transaction, nor the performance of the Stockholder’s obligations thereunder, will cause a breach or violation of the terms of any agreement to which the Stockholder is a party, or any law

or judgment, order or decree of any court or governmental agency that applies to the Stockholder;

(b) such Stockholder and its affiliates are not required to amend, extend or terminate any contractual or other relationship with the Company, the acquirer or their respective affiliates, except that the Stockholder may be required to agree to terminate the investment-related documents between or among such Stockholder, the Company and/or other stockholders of the Company;

(c) the Stockholder is not liable for the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made by any other Person in connection with the Proposed Sale, other than the Company (except to the extent that funds may be paid out of an escrow established to cover breach of representations, warranties and covenants of the Company as well as breach by any stockholder of any of identical representations, warranties and covenants provided by all stockholders);

(d) liability shall be limited to such Stockholder's applicable share (determined based on the respective proceeds payable to each Stockholder in connection with such Proposed Sale in accordance with the provisions of the Restated Certificate) of a negotiated aggregate indemnification amount that applies equally to all Stockholders but that in no event exceeds the amount of consideration otherwise payable to such Stockholder in connection with such Proposed Sale, except with respect to claims related to fraud by such Stockholder, the liability for which need not be limited as to such Stockholder; and

(e) upon the consummation of the Proposed Sale (i) each holder of each class or series of the capital stock of the Company will receive the same form of consideration for their shares of such class or series as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of such same class or series of stock, (ii) each holder of a series of Preferred Stock will receive the same amount of consideration per share of such series of Preferred Stock as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of such same series, (iii) each holder of Common Stock will receive the same amount of consideration per share of Common Stock as is received by other holders in respect of their shares of Common Stock, and (iv) unless waived pursuant to the terms of the Restated Certificate and as may be required by law, the aggregate consideration receivable by all holders of the Preferred Stock and Common Stock shall be allocated among the holders of Preferred Stock and Common Stock on the basis of the relative liquidation preferences to which the holders of each respective series of Preferred Stock and the holders of Common Stock are entitled in a Deemed Liquidation Event (assuming for this purpose that the Proposed Sale is a Deemed Liquidation Event) in accordance with the Company's Certificate of Incorporation in effect immediately prior to the Proposed Sale; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Subsection 3.3(f), if the consideration to be paid in exchange for the Key Holder Shares or Investor Shares, as applicable, pursuant to this Subsection 3.3(f) includes any securities and due receipt thereof by any Key Holder or Investor would require under applicable law (x) the registration or qualification of such securities or of any person as a broker or dealer or agent with respect to such securities; or (y) the provision to any Key Holder or Investor of any information other than such information as a prudent issuer would generally furnish in an offering made solely to "accredited investors" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act, the Company may cause to be paid to any such Key Holder or Investor in lieu thereof, against surrender of the Key Holder Shares or

Investor Shares, as applicable, which would have otherwise been sold by such Key Holder or Investor, an amount in cash equal to the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Board) of the securities which such Key Holder or Investor would otherwise receive as of the date of the issuance of such securities in exchange for the Key Holder Shares or Investor Shares, as applicable.

3.4 Restrictions on Sales of Control of the Company. No Stockholder shall be a party to any Stock Sale unless (a) all holders of Preferred Stock are allowed to participate in such transaction(s) and (b) the consideration received pursuant to such transaction is allocated among the parties thereto in the manner specified in the Company's Certificate of Incorporation in effect immediately prior to the Stock Sale (as if such transaction(s) were a Deemed Liquidation Event), unless the holders of at least the requisite percentage required to waive treatment of the transaction(s) as a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant to the terms of the Restated Certificate, elect to allocate the consideration differently by written notice given to the Company at least ten (10) days prior to the effective date of any such transaction or series of related transactions.

4. Remedies.

4.1 Covenants of the Company. The Company agrees to use its best efforts, within the requirements of applicable law, to ensure that the rights granted under this Agreement are effective and that the parties enjoy the benefits of this Agreement. Such actions include, without limitation, the use of the Company's best efforts to cause the nomination and election of the directors as provided in this Agreement.

4.2 Irrevocable Proxy and Power of Attorney. Each party to this Agreement hereby constitutes and appoints as the proxies of the party and hereby grants a power of attorney to Kenneth Cruse, and a designee of the Selling Investors, and each of them, with full power of substitution, with respect to the matters set forth herein, including, without limitation, votes to increase authorized shares pursuant to Section 2 hereof and votes regarding any Sale of the Company pursuant to Section 3 hereof, and hereby authorizes him to represent and vote, if and only if the party (i) fails to vote, or (ii) attempts to vote (whether by proxy, in person or by written consent), in a manner which is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, all of such party's Shares in favor of the election of persons as members of the Board determined pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement or the increase of authorized shares or approval of any Sale of the Company pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and provisions of Sections 2 and 3, respectively, of this Agreement or to take any action reasonably necessary to effect Sections 2 and 3, respectively, of this Agreement. The power of attorney granted hereunder shall authorize Kenneth Cruse to execute and deliver the documentation referred to in Section 3.2(c) on behalf of any party failing to do so within five (5) business days of a request by the Company. Each of the proxy and power of attorney granted pursuant to this Section 4.2 is given in consideration of the agreements and covenants of the Company and the parties in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and, as such, each is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable unless and until this Agreement terminates or expires pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof. Each party hereto hereby revokes any and all previous proxies or powers of attorney with respect to the Shares and shall not hereafter, unless and until this Agreement terminates or expires pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof, purport to grant any other proxy or power of attorney with respect to any of the Shares,

deposit any of the Shares into a voting trust or enter into any agreement (other than this Agreement), arrangement or understanding with any person, directly or indirectly, to vote, grant any proxy or give instructions with respect to the voting of any of the Shares, in each case, with respect to any of the matters set forth herein.

4.3 Specific Enforcement. Each party acknowledges and agrees that each party hereto will be irreparably damaged in the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are not performed by the parties in accordance with their specific terms or are otherwise breached. Accordingly, it is agreed that each of the Company and the Stockholders shall be entitled to an injunction to prevent breaches of this Agreement, and to specific enforcement of this Agreement and its terms and provisions in any action instituted in any court of the United States or any state having subject matter jurisdiction.

4.4 Remedies Cumulative. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

5. “Bad Actor” Matters.

5.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) **“Company Covered Person”** means, with respect to the Company as an “issuer” for purposes of Rule 506 promulgated under the Securities Act, any Person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1).

(b) **“Disqualified Designee”** means any director designee to whom any Disqualification Event is applicable, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

(c) **“Disqualification Event”** means a “bad actor” disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) promulgated under the Securities Act.

(d) **“Rule 506(d) Related Party”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that is a beneficial owner of such first Person’s securities for purposes of Rule 506(d) under the Securities Act.

5.2 Representations.

(a) Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director pursuant to this Agreement hereby represents that (i) such Person has exercised reasonable care to determine whether any Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any director designee designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person’s Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable and (ii) no Disqualification Event is applicable to such Person, any Board member designated by such Person pursuant to this Agreement or any of such Person’s Rule 506(d) Related Parties, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each Investor makes no representation regarding any Person that may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the

Company's voting equity securities held by such Investor solely by virtue of that Person being or becoming a party to (x) this Agreement, as may be subsequently amended, or (y) any other contract or written agreement to which the Company and such Investor are parties regarding (1) the voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or (2) the investment power, which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security.

(b) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Investors that no Disqualification Event is applicable to the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any Company Covered Person, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii-iv) or (d)(3) is applicable.

5.3 Covenants. Each Person with the right to designate or participate in the designation of a director pursuant to this Agreement covenants and agrees (i) not to designate or participate in the designation of any director designee who, to such Person's knowledge, is a Disqualified Designee, (ii) to exercise reasonable care to determine whether any director designee designated by such person is a Disqualified Designee, (iii) that in the event such Person becomes aware that any individual previously designated by any such Person is or has become a Disqualified Designee, such Person shall as promptly as practicable take such actions as are necessary to remove such Disqualified Designee from the Board and designate a replacement designee who is not a Disqualified Designee, and (iv) to notify the Company promptly in writing in the event a Disqualification Event becomes applicable to such Person or any of its Rule 506(d) Related Parties, or, to such Person's knowledge, to such Person's initial designee named in Section 1, except, if applicable, for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) or (d)(3) is applicable.

6. Term. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date hereof and shall continue in effect until and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of (a) the consummation of the Company's first underwritten public offering of its Common Stock (other than a registration statement relating either to the sale of securities to employees of the Company pursuant to its stock option, stock purchase or similar plan or an SEC Rule 145 transaction); (b) the consummation of a Sale of the Company and distribution of proceeds to or escrow for the benefit of the Stockholders in accordance with the Restated Certificate, provided that the provisions of Section 3 hereof will continue after the closing of any Sale of the Company to the extent necessary to enforce the provisions of Section 3 with respect to such Sale of the Company; and (c) termination of this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 7.8 below.

7. Miscellaneous.

7.1 Additional Parties.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of Preferred Stock after the date hereof, as a condition to the issuance of such shares the Company shall require that any purchaser of such shares become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering (i) the Adoption Agreement attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A, or (ii) a counterpart signature page hereto agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as an Investor and Stockholder hereunder. In either event,

each such person shall thereafter be deemed an Investor and Stockholder for all purposes under this Agreement.

(b) In the event that after the date of this Agreement, the Company enters into an agreement with any Person to issue shares of capital stock to such Person (other than to a purchaser of Preferred Stock described in Subsection 7.1(a) above), then, the Company shall cause such Person, as a condition precedent to entering into such agreement, to become a party to this Agreement by executing an Adoption Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, agreeing to be bound by and subject to the terms of this Agreement as a Stockholder and thereafter such person shall be deemed a Stockholder for all purposes under this Agreement.

7.2 Transfers. Each transferee or assignee of any Shares subject to this Agreement shall continue to be subject to the terms hereof, and, as a condition precedent to the Company's recognition of such transfer, each transferee or assignee shall agree in writing to be subject to each of the terms of this Agreement by executing and delivering an Adoption Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. Upon the execution and delivery of an Adoption Agreement by any transferee, such transferee shall be deemed to be a party hereto as if such transferee were the transferor and such transferee's signature appeared on the signature pages of this Agreement and shall be deemed to be an Investor and Stockholder, or Key Holder and Stockholder, as applicable. The Company shall not permit the transfer of the Shares subject to this Agreement on its books or issue a new certificate representing any such Shares unless and until such transferee shall have complied with the terms of this Subsection 7.2. Each certificate instrument, or book entry representing the Shares subject to this Agreement if issued on or after the date of this Agreement shall be notated by the Company with the legend set forth in Subsection 7.12.

7.3 Successors and Assigns. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

7.4 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

7.5 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

7.6 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

7.7 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one (1) business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their address as set forth on Schedule A or Schedule B hereto, or to such email address, facsimile number or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Subsection 7.7. If notice is given to the Company, a copy shall also be sent to Shartsis Friese LLP, Attn: David Egdal, Esq. (degdal@sflaw.com), One Maritime Plaza Eighteenth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111 (fax: (415) 421-2922).

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor and Key Holder consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's or Key Holder's name on the Schedules hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, or as on the books of the Company. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor and Key Holder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in its electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

7.8 Consent Required to Amend, Modify, Terminate or Waive. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 5.1) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company; (b) the Key Holders holding fifty percent (50%) of the Shares then held by the Key Holders; and (c) the holders of fifty percent (50%) of the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock held by the Investors (voting together as a single class). Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may not be waived with respect to any Investor or Key Holder without the written consent of such Investor or Key Holder unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors or Key Holders, as the case may be, in the same fashion;

(b) the provisions of Subsection 1.2(a) and this Subsection 7.8(b) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of a majority of the shares of Preferred Stock outstanding;

(c) the provisions of Subsection 1.2(b)) and this Subsection 7.8(c) may not be amended, modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the Key Holders;

(d) the consent of the Key Holders shall not be required for any amendment, modification, termination or waiver if such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver either (A) is not directly applicable to the rights of the Key Holders hereunder; or (B) does not adversely affect the rights of the Key Holders in a manner that is different than the effect on the rights of the other parties hereto;

(e) Schedules A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time in accordance with Subsection 1.3 of the Purchase Agreement to add information regarding additional Purchasers (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) without the consent of the other parties hereto; and

(f) any provision hereof may be waived by the waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party.

The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver hereunder to any party that did not consent in writing thereto. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Subsection 7.8 shall be binding on each party and all of such party's successors and permitted assigns, whether or not any such party, successor or assignee entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. For purposes of this Subsection 7.8, the requirement of a written instrument may be satisfied in the form of an action by written consent of the Stockholders circulated by the Company and executed by the Stockholder parties specified, whether or not such action by written consent makes explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

7.9 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default previously or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

7.10 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

7.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto), and the Restated Certificate and the other Transaction Agreements (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

7.12 Share Certificate Legend. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing any Shares issued after the date hereof shall be notated by the Company with a legend reading substantially as follows:

“THE SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO A VOTING AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, (A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM THE COMPANY), AND BY ACCEPTING ANY INTEREST IN SUCH SHARES THE PERSON ACCEPTING SUCH INTEREST SHALL BE DEEMED TO AGREE TO AND SHALL BECOME BOUND BY ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THAT VOTING AGREEMENT, INCLUDING CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND OWNERSHIP SET FORTH THEREIN.”

The Company, by its execution of this Agreement, agrees that it will cause the certificates, instruments, or book entry evidencing the Shares issued after the date hereof to be notated with the legend required by this Subsection 7.12 of this Agreement, and it shall supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement to any holder of such Shares upon written request from such holder to the Company at its principal office. The parties to this Agreement do hereby agree that the failure to cause the certificates, instruments, or book entry evidencing the Shares to be notated with the legend required by this Subsection 7.12 herein and/or the failure of the Company to supply, free of charge, a copy of this Agreement as provided hereunder shall not affect the validity or enforcement of this Agreement.

7.13 Stock Splits, Stock Dividends, etc. In the event of any issuance of Shares or the voting securities of the Company hereafter to any of the Stockholders (including, without limitation, in connection with any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), such Shares shall become subject to this Agreement and shall be notated with the legend set forth in Subsection 7.12.

7.14 Manner of Voting. The voting of Shares pursuant to this Agreement may be effected in person, by proxy, by written consent or in any other manner permitted by applicable law. For the avoidance of doubt, voting of the Shares pursuant to the Agreement need not make explicit reference to the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Further Assurances. At any time or from time to time after the date hereof, the parties agree to cooperate with each other, and at the request of any other party, to execute and deliver any further instruments or documents and to take all such further action as the other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder.

7.16 Dispute Resolution The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of California and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of California for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of California or the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution,

that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

7.17 Costs of Enforcement. If any party to this Agreement seeks to enforce its rights under this Agreement by legal proceedings, the non-prevailing party shall pay all costs and expenses incurred by the prevailing party, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees.

7.18 Aggregation of Stock. All Shares held or acquired by a Stockholder and/or its Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement, and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

7.19 Spousal Consent. If any individual Stockholder is married on the date of this Agreement, such Stockholder's spouse shall execute and deliver to the Company a consent of spouse in the form of Exhibit B hereto ("**Consent of Spouse**"), effective on the date hereof. Notwithstanding the execution and delivery thereof, such consent shall not be deemed to confer or convey to the spouse any rights in such Stockholder's Shares that do not otherwise exist by operation of law or the agreement of the parties. If any individual Stockholder should marry or remarry subsequent to the date of this Agreement, such Stockholder shall within thirty (30) days thereafter obtain his/her new spouse's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in this Agreement by causing such spouse to execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse acknowledging the restrictions and obligations contained in this Agreement and agreeing and consenting to the same.

[Signature Page Follows]

INVESTORS:

[INVESTOR].

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

ADOPTION AGREEMENT

This Adoption Agreement (“**Adoption Agreement**”) is executed on _____, 20__, by the undersigned (the “**Holder**”) pursuant to the terms of that certain Voting Agreement dated as of December 11, 2019 (the “**Agreement**”), by and among the Company and certain of its Stockholders, as such Agreement may be amended or amended and restated hereafter. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Adoption Agreement shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement. By the execution of this Adoption Agreement, the Holder agrees as follows.

1.1 Acknowledgement. Holder acknowledges that Holder is acquiring certain shares of the capital stock of the Company (the “**Stock**”), for one of the following reasons (Check the correct box):

- ☐ As a transferee of Shares from a party in such party’s capacity as an “Investor” bound by the Agreement, and after such transfer, Holder shall be considered an “Investor” and a “Stockholder” for all purposes of the Agreement.
- ☐ As a transferee of Shares from a party in such party’s capacity as a “Key Holder” bound by the Agreement, and after such transfer, Holder shall be considered a “Key Holder” and a “Stockholder” for all purposes of the Agreement.
- ☐ As a new Investor in accordance with Subsection 7.1(a) of the Agreement, in which case Holder will be an “Investor” and a “Stockholder” for all purposes of the Agreement.
- ☐ In accordance with Subsection 7.1(b) of the Agreement, as a new party who is not a new Investor, in which case Holder will be a “Stockholder” for all purposes of the Agreement.

1.2 Agreement. Holder hereby (a) agrees that the Stock, and any other shares of capital stock or securities required by the Agreement to be bound thereby, shall be bound by and subject to the terms of the Agreement and (b) adopts the Agreement with the same force and effect as if Holder were originally a party thereto.

1.3 Notice. Any notice required or permitted by the Agreement shall be given to Holder at the address or facsimile number listed below Holder’s signature hereto.

HOLDER: _____

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

By: _____
Name and Title of Signatory

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.

Address: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Facsimile Number: _____

EXHIBIT B

CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, [_____, spouse of [_____, acknowledge that I have read the Voting Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019, to which this Consent is attached as Exhibit B (the “**Agreement**”), and that I know the contents of the Agreement. I am aware that the Agreement contains provisions regarding the voting and transfer of shares of capital stock of the Company that my spouse may own, including any interest I might have therein.

I hereby agree that my interest, if any, in any shares of capital stock of the Company subject to the Agreement shall be irrevocably bound by the Agreement and further understand and agree that any community property interest I may have in such shares of capital stock of the Company shall be similarly bound by the Agreement.

I am aware that the legal, financial and related matters contained in the Agreement are complex and that I am free to seek independent professional guidance or counsel with respect to this Consent. I have either sought such guidance or counsel or determined after reviewing the Agreement carefully that I will waive such right.

Dated: _____

[Name of Key Holder's Spouse]

EXHIBIT G
Investor Rights Agreement
(Attached)

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.

INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS INVESTORS' RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), is made as of the 11th day of December, 2019, by and among Soul Community Planet, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), each of the investors listed on Schedule A hereto, each of which is referred to in this Agreement as an "**Investor**", and each of the stockholders listed on Schedule B hereto, each of whom is referred to herein as a "**Key Holder**" and any Additional Purchaser (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.9 hereof.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Investors are parties to that certain Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement of even date herewith (the "**Purchase Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to enter into the Purchase Agreement and to induce the Investors to invest funds in the Company pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Investors and the Company hereby agree that this Agreement shall govern the rights of the Investors to cause the Company to register shares of Common Stock issuable to the Investors, to receive certain information from the Company, and to participate in future equity offerings by the Company, and shall govern certain other matters as set forth in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

1.1 "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person, including without limitation any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Person, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing that is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment adviser of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Person.

1.2 "**Board of Directors**" means the board of directors of the Company.

1.3 "**Certificate of Incorporation**" means the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and/or restated from time to time.

1.4 "**Common Stock**" means shares of the Company's common stock, no par value.

1.5 "**Competitor**" means a Person engaged, directly or indirectly (including through any partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture or similar arrangement (whether now existing or formed hereafter)), in the hospitality business, but

shall not include any financial investment firm or collective investment vehicle that, together with its Affiliates, holds less than twenty percent (20)% of the outstanding equity of any Competitor and does not, nor do any of its Affiliates, have a right to designate any members of the board of directors of any Competitor.

1.6 **“Damages”** means any loss, damage, claim or liability (joint or several) to which a party hereto may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state law, insofar as such loss, damage, claim or liability (or any action in respect thereof) arises out of or is based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any registration statement of the Company, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto; (ii) an omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the indemnifying party (or any of its agents or Affiliates) of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities law, or any rule or regulation promulgated under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any state securities law.

1.7 **“Derivative Securities”** means any securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for (in each case, directly or indirectly), Common Stock, including options and warrants.

1.8 **“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.9 **“Excluded Registration”** means (i) a registration relating to the sale or grant of securities to employees of the Company or a subsidiary pursuant to a stock option, stock purchase, equity incentive or similar plan; (ii) a registration relating to an SEC Rule 145 transaction; (iii) a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of the Registrable Securities; or (iv) a registration in which the only Common Stock being registered is Common Stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered.

1.10 **“FOIA Party”** means a Person that, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors, may be subject to, and thereby required to disclose non-public information furnished by or relating to the Company under, the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552 (**“FOIA”**), any state public records access law, any state or other jurisdiction’s laws similar in intent or effect to FOIA, or any other similar statutory or regulatory requirement.

1.11 **“Form S-1”** means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any successor registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC.

1.12 **“Form S-3”** means such form under the Securities Act as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC that permits forward incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

1.13 **“GAAP”** means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time.

1.14 **“Holder”** means any holder of Registrable Securities who is a party to this Agreement.

1.15 **“Immediate Family Member”** means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including, adoptive relationships, of a natural person referred to herein.

1.16 **“Initiating Holders”** means, collectively, Holders who properly initiate a registration request under this Agreement.

1.17 **“IPO”** means the Company’s first underwritten public offering of its Common Stock under the Securities Act.

1.18 **“New Securities”** means, collectively, equity securities of the Company, whether or not currently authorized, as well as rights, options, or warrants to purchase such equity securities, or securities of any type whatsoever that are, or may become, convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for such equity securities.

1.19 **“Person”** means any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, association or other entity.

1.20 **“Preferred Stock”** means shares of the Company’s Series A Preferred Stock.

1.21 **“Registrable Securities”** means (i) the Common Stock issuable or issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, excluding any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock pursuant to the “Special Mandatory Conversion” provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation; (ii) any Common Stock, or any Common Stock issued or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise of any other securities of the Company, acquired by the Investors after the date hereof; and (iii) any Common Stock issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right, or other security that is issued as) a dividend or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for or in replacement of, the shares referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above; excluding in all cases, however, any Registrable Securities sold by a Person in a transaction in which the applicable rights under this Agreement are not assigned pursuant to Subsection 6.1, and excluding for purposes of Section 2 any shares for which registration rights have terminated pursuant to Subsection 2.13 of this Agreement.

1.22 **“Registrable Securities then outstanding”** means the number of shares determined by adding the number of shares of outstanding Common Stock that are Registrable Securities and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable (directly or indirectly) pursuant to then exercisable and/or convertible securities that are Registrable Securities.

1.23 “**Restricted Securities**” means the securities of the Company required to be notated with the legend set forth in Subsection 2.12(b) hereof.

1.24 “**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

1.25 “**SEC Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.26 “**SEC Rule 145**” means Rule 145 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

1.27 “**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.28 “**Selling Expenses**” means all underwriting discounts, selling commissions, and stock transfer taxes applicable to the sale of Registrable Securities, and fees and disbursements of counsel for any Holder, except for the fees and disbursements of the Selling Holder Counsel borne and paid by the Company as provided in Subsection 2.6.

1.29 “**Series A Director**” means any director of the Company that the holders of record of the Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to elect, exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation.

1.30 “**Series A Preferred Stock**” means shares of the Company’s Series A Preferred Stock, no par value.

2. Registration Rights. The Company covenants and agrees as follows:

2.1 Demand Registration.

(a) Form S-1 Demand. If at any time after the earlier of (i) five (5) years after the date of this Agreement or (ii) one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of the registration statement for the IPO, the Company receives a request from Holders of fifty percent (50%) of the Registrable Securities then outstanding that the Company file a Form S-1 registration statement with respect to at least forty percent (40%) of the Registrable Securities then outstanding, then the Company shall (x) within ten (10) days after the date such request is given, give notice thereof (the “**Demand Notice**”) to all Holders other than the Initiating Holders; and (y) as soon as practicable, and in any event within sixty (60) days after the date such request is given by the Initiating Holders, file a Form S-1 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities that the Initiating Holders requested to be registered and any additional Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders, as specified by notice given by each such Holder to the Company within twenty (20) days of the date the Demand Notice is given, and in each case, subject to the limitations of Subsections 2.1(c) and 2.3.

(b) Form S-3 Demand. If at any time when it is eligible to use a Form S-3 registration statement, the Company receives a request from Holders of at least thirty percent (30%) of the Registrable Securities then outstanding that the Company file a Form S-3

registration statement with respect to outstanding Registrable Securities of such Holders having an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of Selling Expenses, of at least \$5 million, then the Company shall (i) within ten (10) days after the date such request is given, give a Demand Notice to all Holders other than the Initiating Holders; and (ii) as soon as practicable, and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the date such request is given by the Initiating Holders, file a Form S-3 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by any other Holders, as specified by notice given by each such Holder to the Company within twenty (20) days of the date the Demand Notice is given, and in each case, subject to the limitations of Subsections 2.1(c) and 2.3.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing obligations, if the Company furnishes to Holders requesting a registration pursuant to this Subsection 2.1 a certificate signed by the Company's chief executive officer stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors it would be materially detrimental to the Company and its stockholders for such registration statement to be filed and it is therefore necessary to defer the filing of such registration statement, then the Company shall have the right to defer taking action with respect to such filing for a period of not more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the request of the Initiating Holders is given; provided, however, that the Company may not invoke this right more than once in any twelve (12) month period.

(d) The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(a)(i) during the period that is sixty (60) days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that (i) the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; (ii) after the Company has effected one registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(a); or (iii) if the Initiating Holders propose to dispose of shares of Registrable Securities that may be immediately registered on Form S-3 pursuant to a request made pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b). The Company shall not be obligated to effect, or to take any action to effect, any registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b) (i) during the period that is thirty (30) days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date that is ninety (90) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; or (ii) if the Company has effected one registration pursuant to Subsection 2.1(b) within the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the date of such request. A registration shall not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(d) until such time as the applicable registration statement has been declared effective by the SEC, unless the Initiating Holders withdraw their request for such registration, elect not to pay the registration expenses therefor, and forfeit their right to one demand registration statement pursuant to Subsection 2.6, in which case such withdrawn registration statement shall be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(d); provided, that if such withdrawal is during a period the Company has deferred taking action pursuant to Subsection 2.1(c), then the Initiating Holders may withdraw their request for registration and such registration will not be counted as "effected" for purposes of this Subsection 2.1(d).

2.2 Company Registration. If the Company proposes to register (including, for this purpose, a registration effected by the Company for stockholders other than the Holders) any of its securities under the Securities Act in connection with the public offering of such securities solely for cash (other than in an Excluded Registration), the Company shall, at such time, promptly give each Holder notice of such registration. Upon the request of each Holder given within twenty (20) days after such notice is given by the Company, the Company shall, subject to the provisions of Subsection 2.3, cause to be registered all of the Registrable Securities that each such Holder has requested to be included in such registration. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Subsection 2.2 before the effective date of such registration, whether or not any Holder has elected to include Registrable Securities in such registration. The expenses (other than Selling Expenses) of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Subsection 2.6.

2.3 Underwriting Requirements.

(a) If, pursuant to Subsection 2.1, the Initiating Holders intend to distribute the Registrable Securities covered by their request by means of an underwriting, they shall so advise the Company as a part of their request made pursuant to Subsection 2.1, and the Company shall include such information in the Demand Notice. The underwriter(s) will be selected by the Company and shall be reasonably acceptable to a majority in interest of the Initiating Holders. In such event, the right of any Holder to include such Holder's Registrable Securities in such registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in the underwriting to the extent provided herein. All Holders proposing to distribute their securities through such underwriting shall (together with the Company as provided in Subsection 2.4(e)) enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter(s) selected for such underwriting. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Subsection 2.3, if the underwriter(s) advise(s) the Initiating Holders in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the number of shares to be underwritten, then the Initiating Holders shall so advise all Holders of Registrable Securities that otherwise would be underwritten pursuant hereto, and the number of Registrable Securities that may be included in the underwriting shall be allocated among such Holders of Registrable Securities, including the Initiating Holders, in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the number of Registrable Securities owned by each Holder or in such other proportion as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders; provided, however, that the number of Registrable Securities held by the Holders to be included in such underwriting shall not be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting. To facilitate the allocation of shares in accordance with the above provisions, the Company or the underwriters may round the number of shares allocated to any Holder to the nearest one hundred (100) shares.

(b) In connection with any offering involving an underwriting of shares of the Company's capital stock pursuant to Subsection 2.2, the Company shall not be required to include any of the Holders' Registrable Securities in such underwriting unless the Holders accept the terms of the underwriting as agreed upon between the Company and its underwriters, and then only in such quantity as the underwriters in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering by the Company. If the total number of securities,

including Registrable Securities, requested by stockholders to be included in such offering exceeds the number of securities to be sold (other than by the Company) that the underwriters in their reasonable discretion determine is compatible with the success of the offering, then the Company shall be required to include in the offering only that number of such securities, including Registrable Securities, which the underwriters and the Company in their sole discretion determine will not jeopardize the success of the offering. If the underwriters determine that less than all of the Registrable Securities requested to be registered can be included in such offering, then the Registrable Securities that are included in such offering shall be allocated among the selling Holders in proportion (as nearly as practicable to) the number of Registrable Securities owned by each selling Holder or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling Holders. To facilitate the allocation of shares in accordance with the above provisions, the Company or the underwriters may round the number of shares allocated to any Holder to the nearest one hundred (100) shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall (i) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced unless all other securities (other than securities to be sold by the Company) are first entirely excluded from the offering, or (ii) the number of Registrable Securities included in the offering be reduced below thirty percent (30%) of the total number of securities included in such offering, unless such offering is the IPO, in which case the selling Holders may be excluded further if the underwriters make the determination described above and no other stockholder's securities are included in such offering. For purposes of the provision in this Subsection 2.3(b) concerning apportionment, for any selling Holder that is a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation, the partners, members, retired partners, retired members, stockholders, and Affiliates of such Holder, or the estates and Immediate Family Members of any such partners, retired partners, members, and retired members and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing Persons, shall be deemed to be a single "selling Holder," and any pro rata reduction with respect to such "selling Holder" shall be based upon the aggregate number of Registrable Securities owned by all Persons included in such "selling Holder," as defined in this sentence.

(c) For purposes of Subsection 2.1, a registration shall not be counted as "effected" if, as a result of an exercise of the underwriter's cutback provisions in Subsection 2.3(a), fewer than fifty percent (50%) of the total number of Registrable Securities that Holders have requested to be included in such registration statement are actually included.

2.4 Obligations of the Company. Whenever required under this Section 2 to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities, the Company shall, as expeditiously as reasonably possible:

(a) prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective and, upon the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities registered thereunder, keep such registration statement effective for a period of up to one hundred twenty (120) days or, if earlier, until the distribution contemplated in the registration statement has been completed; provided, however, that (i) such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period the Holder refrains, at the request of an underwriter of Common Stock (or other securities) of the Company, from selling any securities included in such registration, and (ii) in the case of any registration of Registrable Securities on Form S-3 that are intended to be offered on a continuous or delayed

basis, subject to compliance with applicable SEC rules, such one hundred twenty (120) day period shall be extended for up to one hundred twenty (120) days, if necessary, to keep the registration statement effective until all such Registrable Securities are sold;

(b) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such registration statement, and the prospectus used in connection with such registration statement, as may be necessary to comply with the Securities Act in order to enable the disposition of all securities covered by such registration statement;

(c) furnish to the selling Holders such numbers of copies of a prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, as required by the Securities Act, and such other documents as the Holders may reasonably request in order to facilitate their disposition of their Registrable Securities;

(d) use its commercially reasonable efforts to register and qualify the securities covered by such registration statement under such other securities or blue-sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the selling Holders; provided that the Company shall not be required to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions, unless the Company is already subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act;

(e) in the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the underwriter(s) of such offering;

(f) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities covered by such registration statement to be listed on a national securities exchange or trading system and each securities exchange and trading system (if any) on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

(g) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Agreement and provide a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

(h) promptly make available for inspection by the selling Holders, any managing underwriter(s) participating in any disposition pursuant to such registration statement, and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the selling Holders, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, directors, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent, in each case, as necessary or advisable to verify the accuracy of the information in such registration statement and to conduct appropriate due diligence in connection therewith;

(i) notify each selling Holder, promptly after the Company receives notice thereof, of the time when such registration statement has been declared effective or a supplement to any prospectus forming a part of such registration statement has been filed; and

(j) after such registration statement becomes effective, notify each selling Holder of any request by the SEC that the Company amend or supplement such registration statement or prospectus.

In addition, the Company shall ensure that, at all times after any registration statement covering a public offering of securities of the Company under the Securities Act shall have become effective, its insider trading policy shall provide that the Company's directors may implement a trading program under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act.

2.5 Furnish Information. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to take any action pursuant to this Section 2 with respect to the Registrable Securities of any selling Holder that such Holder shall furnish to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it, and the intended method of disposition of such securities as is reasonably required to effect the registration of such Holder's Registrable Securities.

2.6 Expenses of Registration. All expenses (other than Selling Expenses) incurred in connection with registrations, filings, or qualifications pursuant to Section 2, including all registration, filing, and qualification fees; printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company; and the reasonable fees and disbursements, not to exceed \$20,000, of one counsel for the selling Holders ("**Selling Holder Counsel**"), shall be borne and paid by the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay for any expenses of any registration proceeding begun pursuant to Subsection 2.1 if the registration request is subsequently withdrawn at the request of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities to be registered (in which case all selling Holders shall bear such expenses pro rata based upon the number of Registrable Securities that were to be included in the withdrawn registration), unless the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities agree to forfeit their right to one registration pursuant to Subsections 2.1(a) or 2.1(b), as the case may be, then the Holders shall not be required to pay any of such expenses and shall not forfeit their right to one registration pursuant to Subsections 2.1(a) or 2.1(b). All Selling Expenses relating to Registrable Securities registered pursuant to this Section 2 shall be borne and paid by the Holders pro rata on the basis of the number of Registrable Securities registered on their behalf.

2.7 Delay of Registration. No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any registration pursuant to this Agreement as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

2.8 Indemnification. If any Registrable Securities are included in a registration statement under this Section 2:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless each selling Holder, and the partners, members, officers, directors, and stockholders of each such Holder; legal counsel and accountants for each such Holder; any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for each such Holder; and each Person, if any, who controls such Holder or underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any Damages, and the Company will pay to each such Holder, underwriter,

controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Subsection 2.8(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, nor shall the Company be liable for any Damages to the extent that they arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of any such Holder, underwriter, controlling Person, or other aforementioned Person expressly for use in connection with such registration.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, each selling Holder, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, and each of its directors, each of its officers who has signed the registration statement, each Person (if any), who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act, legal counsel and accountants for the Company, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act), any other Holder selling securities in such registration statement, and any controlling Person of any such underwriter or other Holder, against any Damages, in each case only to the extent that such Damages arise out of or are based upon actions or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished by or on behalf of such selling Holder expressly for use in connection with such registration; and each such selling Holder will pay to the Company and each other aforementioned Person any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred thereby in connection with investigating or defending any claim or proceeding from which Damages may result, as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Subsection 2.8(b) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim or proceeding if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holder, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and provided further that in no event shall the aggregate amounts payable by any Holder by way of indemnity or contribution under Subsections 2.8(b) and 2.8(d) exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct by such Holder.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Subsection 2.8 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action) for which a party may be entitled to indemnification hereunder, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Subsection 2.8, give the indemnifying party notice of the commencement thereof. The indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in such action and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, participate jointly with any other indemnifying party to which notice has been given, and to assume the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party (together with all other indemnified parties that may be represented without conflict by one counsel) shall have the right to retain one separate counsel, with the fees and expenses to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this

Subsection 2.8, to the extent that such failure materially prejudices the indemnifying party's ability to defend such action. The failure to give notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Subsection 2.8.

(d) To provide for just and equitable contribution to joint liability under the Securities Act in any case in which either: (i) any party otherwise entitled to indemnification hereunder makes a claim for indemnification pursuant to this Subsection 2.8 but it is judicially determined (by the entry of a final judgment or decree by a court of competent jurisdiction and the expiration of time to appeal or the denial of the last right of appeal) that such indemnification may not be enforced in such case, notwithstanding the fact that this Subsection 2.8 provides for indemnification in such case, or (ii) contribution under the Securities Act may be required on the part of any party hereto for which indemnification is provided under this Subsection 2.8, then, and in each such case, such parties will contribute to the aggregate losses, claims, damages, liabilities, or expenses to which they may be subject (after contribution from others) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of each of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in connection with the statements, omissions, or other actions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage, liability, or expense, as well as to reflect any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and of the indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact, or the omission or alleged omission of a material fact, relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission; provided, however, that, in any such case (x) no Holder will be required to contribute any amount in excess of the public offering price of all such Registrable Securities offered and sold by such Holder pursuant to such registration statement, and (y) no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation; and provided further that in no event shall a Holder's liability pursuant to this Subsection 2.8(d), when combined with the amounts paid or payable by such Holder pursuant to Subsection 2.8(b), exceed the proceeds from the offering received by such Holder (net of any Selling Expenses paid by such Holder), except in the case of willful misconduct or fraud by such Holder.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the provisions on indemnification and contribution contained in the underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering are in conflict with the foregoing provisions, the provisions in the underwriting agreement shall control.

(f) Unless otherwise superseded by an underwriting agreement entered into in connection with the underwritten public offering, the obligations of the Company and Holders under this Subsection 2.8 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration under this Section 2, and otherwise shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.9 Reports Under Exchange Act. With a view to making available to the Holders the benefits of SEC Rule 144 and any other rule or regulation of the SEC that may at

any time permit a Holder to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration or pursuant to a registration on Form S-3, the Company shall:

(a) make and keep available adequate current public information, as those terms are understood and defined in SEC Rule 144, at all times after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO;

(b) use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements); and

(c) furnish to any Holder, so long as the Holder owns any Registrable Securities, forthwith upon request (i) to the extent accurate, a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of SEC Rule 144 (at any time after ninety (90) days after the effective date of the registration statement filed by the Company for the IPO), the Securities Act, and the Exchange Act (at any time after the Company has become subject to such reporting requirements), or that it qualifies as a registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies); and (ii) such other information as may be reasonably requested in availing any Holder of any rule or regulation of the SEC that permits the selling of any such securities without registration (at any time after the Company has become subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act) or pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies to use such form).

2.10 Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Holders of fifty percent (50%) of the Registrable Securities then outstanding, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would (i) provide to such holder or prospective holder the right to include securities in any registration on other than either a pro rata basis with respect to the Registrable Securities or on a subordinate basis after all Holders have had the opportunity to include in the registration and offering all shares of Registrable Securities that they wish to so include; provided that this limitation shall not apply to Registrable Securities acquired by any additional Investor that becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 6.9.

2.11 “Market Stand-off” Agreement. Each Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the registration by the Company of shares of its Common Stock or any other equity securities under the Securities Act on a registration statement on Form S-1 or Form S-3, and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days in the case of the IPO, or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports, and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in applicable FINRA rules, or any successor provisions or amendments thereto), (i) lend; offer; pledge; sell; contract to sell; sell any option or contract to purchase; purchase any option or contract to sell; grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase; or

otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable (directly or indirectly) for Common Stock whether such shares or any such securities are then owned by the Holder or are thereafter acquired) or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash, or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Subsection 2.11 shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, or the transfer of any shares to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the Holder or the immediate family of the Holder, provided that the trustee of the trust agrees to be bound in writing by the restrictions set forth herein, and provided further that any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, and shall be applicable to the Holders only if all officers and directors are subject to the same restrictions. The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Subsection 2.11 and shall have the right, power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in connection with such registration that are consistent with this Subsection 2.11 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto.

2.12 Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) The Preferred Stock and the Registrable Securities shall not be sold, pledged, or otherwise transferred, and the Company shall not recognize and shall issue stop-transfer instructions to its transfer agent with respect to any such sale, pledge, or transfer, except upon the conditions specified in this Agreement, which conditions are intended to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act. A transferring Holder will cause any proposed purchaser, pledgee, or transferee of the Preferred Stock and the Registrable Securities held by such Holder to agree to take and hold such securities subject to the provisions and upon the conditions specified in this Agreement.

(b) Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing (i) the Preferred Stock, (ii) the Registrable Securities, and (iii) any other securities issued in respect of the securities referenced in clauses (i) and (ii), upon any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, or similar event, shall (unless otherwise permitted by the provisions of Subsection 2.12(c)) be notated with a legend substantially in the following form:

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. SUCH SHARES MAY NOT BE SOLD, PLEDGED, OR TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR A VALID EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION AND PROSPECTUS DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS OF SAID ACT.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE STOCKHOLDER, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY.

The Holders consent to the Company making a notation in its records and giving instructions to any transfer agent of the Restricted Securities in order to implement the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Subsection 2.12.

(c) The holder of such Restricted Securities, by acceptance of ownership thereof, agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Section 2. Before any proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of any Restricted Securities, unless there is in effect a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the proposed transaction, the Holder thereof shall give notice to the Company of such Holder's intention to effect such sale, pledge, or transfer. Each such notice shall describe the manner and circumstances of the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer in sufficient detail and, if reasonably requested by the Company, shall be accompanied at such Holder's expense by either (i) a written opinion of legal counsel who shall, and whose legal opinion shall, be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, addressed to the Company, to the effect that the proposed transaction may be effected without registration under the Securities Act; (ii) a "no action" letter from the SEC to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of such Restricted Securities without registration will not result in a recommendation by the staff of the SEC that action be taken with respect thereto; or (iii) any other evidence reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the Company to the effect that the proposed sale, pledge, or transfer of the Restricted Securities may be effected without registration under the Securities Act, whereupon the Holder of such Restricted Securities shall be entitled to sell, pledge, or transfer such Restricted Securities in accordance with the terms of the notice given by the Holder to the Company. The Company will not require such a legal opinion or "no action" letter (x) in any transaction in compliance with SEC Rule 144; or (y) in any transaction in which such Holder distributes Restricted Securities to an Affiliate of such Holder for no consideration; provided that each transferee agrees in writing to be subject to the terms of this Subsection 2.12. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing the Restricted Securities transferred as above provided shall be notated with, except if such transfer is made pursuant to SEC Rule 144, the appropriate restrictive legend set forth in Subsection 2.12(b), except that such certificate instrument, or book entry shall not be notated with such restrictive legend if, in the opinion of counsel for such Holder and the Company, such legend is not required in order to establish compliance with any provisions of the Securities Act.

2.13 Termination of Registration Rights. The right of any Holder to request registration or inclusion of Registrable Securities in any registration pursuant to Subsections 2.1 or 2.2 shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the closing of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as such term is defined in the Certificate of Incorporation;

(b) such time after consummation of the IPO as Rule 144 or another similar exemption under the Securities Act is available for the sale of all of such Holder's shares without limitation during a three-month period without registration;

(c) the sixth anniversary of the date of this Agreement.

3. Information and Observer Rights.

3.1 Delivery of Financial Statements. The Company shall deliver to each Investor, provided that the Board of Directors has not reasonably determined that such Investor is a competitor of the Company:

(a) as soon as practicable, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (i) a balance sheet as of the end of such year, (ii) statements of income and of cash flows for such year, and (iii) a statement of stockholders' equity as of the end of such year; and

(b) as soon as practicable, but in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each of the first three (3) quarters of each fiscal year of the Company, unaudited statements of income and cash flows for such fiscal quarter, and an unaudited balance sheet as of the end of such fiscal quarter, all prepared in accordance with GAAP (except that such financial statements may (i) be subject to normal year-end audit adjustments; and (ii) not contain all notes thereto that may be required in accordance with GAAP).

If, for any period, the Company has any subsidiary whose accounts are consolidated with those of the Company, then in respect of such period the financial statements delivered pursuant to the foregoing sections shall be the consolidated and consolidating financial statements of the Company and all such consolidated subsidiaries.

Notwithstanding anything else in this Subsection 3.1 to the contrary, the Company may cease providing the information set forth in this Subsection 3.1 during the period starting with the date sixty (60) days before the Company's good-faith estimate of the date of filing of a registration statement if it reasonably concludes it must do so to comply with the SEC rules applicable to such registration statement and related offering; provided that the Company's covenants under this Subsection 3.1 shall be reinstated at such time as the Company is no longer actively employing its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective.

3.2 Inspection. The Company shall permit each Investor (provided that the Board of Directors has not reasonably determined that such Investor is a competitor of the Company), at such Investor's expense, to visit and inspect the Company's properties; examine its books of account and records; and discuss the Company's affairs, finances, and accounts with its officers, during normal business hours of the Company as may be reasonably requested by the Investor; provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to this Subsection 3.2 to provide access to any information that it reasonably and in good faith considers to be a trade secret or confidential information (unless covered by an enforceable confidentiality agreement, in form acceptable to the Company) or the disclosure of which would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel.

3.3 Termination of Information. The covenants set forth in Subsection 3.1 and Subsection 3.2 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon the closing of

a Deemed Liquidation Event, as such term is defined in the Certificate of Incorporation, whichever event occurs first.

3.4 Confidentiality. Each Investor agrees that such Investor will keep confidential and will not disclose, divulge, or use for any purpose (other than to monitor its investment in the Company) any confidential information obtained from the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (including notice of the Company's intention to file a registration statement), unless such confidential information (a) is known or becomes known to the public in general (other than as a result of a breach of this Subsection 3.4 by such Investor), (b) is or has been independently developed or conceived by such Investor without use of the Company's confidential information, or (c) is or has been made known or disclosed to such Investor by a third party without a breach of any obligation of confidentiality such third party may have to the Company; provided, however, that an Investor may disclose confidential information (i) to its attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other professionals to the extent necessary to obtain their services in connection with monitoring its investment in the Company; (ii) to any prospective purchaser of any Registrable Securities from such Investor, if such prospective purchaser agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Subsection 3.4 and is not a Competitor; (iii) to any existing Affiliate, partner, member, stockholder, or wholly owned subsidiary of such Investor in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Investor informs such Person that such information is confidential and directs such Person to maintain the confidentiality of such information; or (iv) as may otherwise be required by law, regulation, rule, court order or subpoena, provided that such Investor promptly notifies the Company of such disclosure and takes reasonable steps to minimize the extent of any such required disclosure.

4. Rights to Future Stock Issuances.

4.1 Right of First Offer. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Subsection 4.1 and applicable securities laws, if the Company proposes to offer or sell any New Securities, the Company shall first offer such New Securities to each Investor. An Investor shall be entitled to apportion the right of first offer hereby granted to it in such proportions as it deems appropriate, among (i) itself, (ii) its Affiliates and (iii) its beneficial interest holders, such as limited partners, members or any other Person having "beneficial ownership," as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, of such Investor ("**Investor Beneficial Owners**"); provided that each such Affiliate or Investor Beneficial Owner (x) is not a Competitor or FOIA Party, unless such party's purchase of New Securities is otherwise consented to by the Board of Directors, (y) agrees to enter into this Agreement and each of the Voting Agreement and Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the Investors and the other parties named therein, as an "**Investor**" under each such agreement (provided that any Competitor or FOIA Party shall not be entitled to any rights as an Investor under Subsections 3.1, 3.2 and 4.1 hereof), and (z) agrees to purchase at least such number of New Securities as are allocable hereunder to the Investor holding the fewest number of Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities.

(a) The Company shall give notice (the "**Offer Notice**") to each Investor, stating (i) its bona fide intention to offer such New Securities, (ii) the number of such New Securities to be offered, and (iii) the price and terms, if any, upon which it proposes to offer such New Securities.

(b) By notification to the Company within twenty (20) days after the Offer Notice is given, each Investor may elect to purchase or otherwise acquire, at the price and on the terms specified in the Offer Notice, up to that portion of such New Securities set aside by the Board of Directors for purchase by existing investors which equals the proportion that the Common Stock then held by such Investor (including all shares of Common Stock then issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of the Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held by such Investor) bears to the total Common Stock of the Company then outstanding (assuming full conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of all Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then outstanding). At the expiration of such twenty (20) day period, the Company shall promptly notify each Investor that elects to purchase or acquire all the shares available to it (each, a “**Fully Exercising Investor**”) of any other Investor’s failure to do likewise. During the ten (10) day period commencing after the Company has given such notice, each Fully Exercising Investor may, by giving notice to the Company, elect to purchase or acquire, in addition to the number of shares specified above, up to that portion of the New Securities for which Investors were entitled to subscribe but that were not subscribed for by the Investors which is equal to the proportion that the Common Stock issued and held, or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held, by such Fully Exercising Investor bears to the Common Stock issued and held, or issuable (directly or indirectly) upon conversion and/or exercise, as applicable, of the Preferred Stock and any other Derivative Securities then held, by all Fully Exercising Investors who wish to purchase such unsubscribed shares. The closing of any sale pursuant to this Subsection 4.1(b) shall occur within the later of one hundred and twenty (120) days of the date that the Offer Notice is given and the date of initial sale of New Securities pursuant to Subsection 4.1(c).

(c) If all New Securities referred to in the Offer Notice are not elected to be purchased or acquired as provided in Subsection 4.1(b), the Company may, during the ninety (90) day period following the expiration of the periods provided in Subsection 4.1(b), offer and sell the remaining unsubscribed portion of such New Securities to any Person or Persons at a price not less than, and upon terms no more favorable to the offeree than, those specified in the Offer Notice. If the Company does not enter into an agreement for the sale of the New Securities within such period, or if such agreement is not consummated within thirty (30) days of the execution thereof, the right provided hereunder shall be deemed to be revived and such New Securities shall not be offered unless first reoffered to the Investors in accordance with this Subsection 4.1.

(d) The right of first offer in this Subsection 4.1 shall not be applicable to (i) Exempted Securities (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation); and (ii) shares of Common Stock issued in the IPO.

(e) The right of first offer set forth in this Subsection 4.1 shall terminate with respect to any Investor who fails to purchase, in any transaction subject to this Subsection 4.1, all of such Investor’s pro rata amount of the New Securities allocated (or, if less than such Investor’s pro rata amount is offered by the Company, such lesser amount so offered) to such Investor pursuant to this Subsection 4.1. Following any such termination, such Investor shall no longer be deemed an “Investor” for any purpose of this Subsection 4.1.

(f) Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, in lieu of complying with the provisions of this Subsection 4.1, the Company may elect to give notice to the Investors within thirty (30) days after the issuance of New Securities. Such notice shall describe the type, price, and terms of the New Securities. Each Investor shall have twenty (20) days from the date notice is given to elect to purchase up to the number of New Securities that would, if purchased by such Investor, maintain such Investor's percentage-ownership position, calculated as set forth in Subsection 4.1(b) before giving effect to the issuance of such New Securities.

4.2 Termination. The covenants set forth in Subsection 4.1 shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon the closing of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as such term is defined in the Certificate of Incorporation, whichever event occurs first and, as to each Investor, in accordance with Subsection 4.1(e).

5. Additional Covenants.

5.1 Insurance. The Company shall obtain, within ninety (90) days of the date hereof, from financially sound and reputable insurers Directors and Officers liability insurance and term "key-person" insurance on Kenneth Cruse, each in an amount and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Board of Directors, and will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such insurance policies to be maintained until such time as the Board of Directors determines that such insurance should be discontinued. The key-person policy shall name the Company as loss payee, and neither policy shall be cancelable by the Company without prior approval by the Board of Directors including the Series A Director. Each Key Holder hereby covenants and agrees that, to the extent such Key Holder is named under such key-person policy, such Key Holder will execute and deliver to the Company, as reasonably requested, a written notice and consent form with respect to such policy.

5.2 Board Matters. Unless otherwise determined by the vote of a majority of the directors then in office, the Board of Directors shall meet at least quarterly in accordance with an agreed-upon schedule. The Company shall reimburse the nonemployee directors for all reasonable out-of-pocket travel expenses incurred (consistent with the Company's travel policy) in connection with attending meetings of the Board of Directors.

5.3 Successor Indemnification. If the Company or any of its successors or assignees consolidates with or merges into any other Person and is not the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger, then to the extent necessary, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assignees of the Company assume the obligations of the Company with respect to indemnification of members of the Board of Directors as in effect immediately before such transaction, whether such obligations are contained in the Company's Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, or elsewhere, as the case may be.

5.13 Termination of Covenants. The covenants set forth in this Section 5, except for Subsection 5.3, shall terminate and be of no further force or effect (i) immediately

before the consummation of the IPO, (ii) when the Company first becomes subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 12(g) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or (iii) upon a Deemed Liquidation Event, as such term is defined in the Certificate of Incorporation, whichever event occurs first.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Successors and Assigns. The rights under this Agreement may be assigned (but only with all related obligations) by a Holder to a transferee of Registrable Securities that (i) is an Affiliate of a Holder or (ii) is a Holder's Immediate Family Member or trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or one or more of such Holder's Immediate Family Members; provided, however, that (x) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such transfer, furnished with written notice of the name and address of such transferee and the Registrable Securities with respect to which such rights are being transferred; and (y) such transferee agrees in a written instrument delivered to the Company to be bound by and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the provisions of Subsection 2.11. For the purposes of determining the number of shares of Registrable Securities held by a transferee, the holdings of a transferee (1) that is an Affiliate or stockholder of a Holder; (2) who is a Holder's Immediate Family Member; or (3) that is a trust for the benefit of an individual Holder or such Holder's Immediate Family Member shall be aggregated together and with those of the transferring Holder; provided further that all transferees who would not qualify individually for assignment of rights shall, as a condition to the applicable transfer, establish a single attorney-in-fact for the purpose of exercising any rights, receiving notices, or taking any action under this Agreement. The terms and conditions of this Agreement inure to the benefit of and are binding upon the respective successors and permitted assignees of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assignees any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided herein.

6.2 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.3 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, *e.g.*, www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.4 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.5 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (i) personal delivery to the party to be notified; (ii) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during the recipient's normal business hours, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day; (iii) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (iv) one (1) business day after the business day of deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next-day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their addresses as set forth on Schedule A or Schedule B (as applicable) hereto, or to the principal office of the Company and to the attention of the Chief Executive Officer, in the case of the Company, or to such email address, facsimile number, or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Subsection 6.5. If notice is given to the Company, a copy shall also be sent to Shartsis Friese LLP, Attn: David Egdal, Esq. (degdal@sflaw.com), One Maritime Plaza Eighteenth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111 (fax: (415) 421-2922).

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor and Key Holder consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's or Key Holder's name on the Schedules hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, or]as on the books of the Company. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor and Key Holder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in such stockholder's electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

6.6 Amendments and Waivers. Any term of this Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance, and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding; provided that the Company may in its sole discretion waive compliance with Subsection 2.12(c) (and the Company's failure to object promptly in writing after notification of a proposed assignment allegedly in violation of Subsection 2.12(c) shall be deemed to be a waiver); and provided further that any provision hereof may be waived by any waiving party on such party's own behalf, without the consent of any other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereof may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, unless such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver applies to all Investors in the same fashion (it being agreed that a waiver of the provisions of Section 4 with respect to a particular transaction shall be deemed to apply to all Investors in the same fashion if such waiver does so by its terms, notwithstanding the fact that certain Investors may nonetheless, by agreement with the Company, purchase securities in such transaction) and (b) Subsections 3.1 and 3.2, Section 4 and any other section of this Agreement applicable to the Investors (including this clause (b) of this Subsection 6.6) may not be amended,

modified, terminated or waived without the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities then outstanding and held by the Investors. Further, this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated, and no provision hereof may be waived, in each case, in any way which would adversely affect the rights of the Key Holders hereunder in a manner disproportionate to any adverse effect such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would have on the rights of the Investors hereunder, without also the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities held by the Key Holders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Schedule A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time to add transferees of any Registrable Securities in compliance with the terms of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties; and Schedule A hereto may also be amended by the Company after the date of this Agreement without the consent of the other parties to add information regarding any additional Investor who becomes a party to this Agreement in accordance with Subsection 6.9. The Company shall give prompt notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver. Any amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this Subsection 6.6 shall be binding on all parties hereto, regardless of whether any such party has consented thereto. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be or construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition, or provision.

6.7 Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, and such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision shall be reformed and construed so that it will be valid, legal, and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law.

6.8 Aggregation of Stock. All shares of Registrable Securities held or acquired by Affiliates shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

6.9 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of the Company's Preferred Stock after the date hereof, whether pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or otherwise, any purchaser of such shares of Preferred Stock may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement, and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder. No action or consent by the Investors shall be required for such joinder to this Agreement by such additional Investor, so long as such additional Investor has agreed in writing to be bound by all of the obligations as an "Investor" hereunder.

6.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any Schedules and Exhibits hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties is expressly canceled.

6.11 Dispute Resolution. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of California and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of California for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of California or the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.12 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power, or remedy of such nonbreaching or nondefaulting party, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of or acquiescence to any such breach or default, or to any similar breach or default thereafter occurring, nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. All remedies, whether under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

INVESTORS:

[INVESTOR].

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT H
Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement
(Attached)

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT

THIS RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), is made as of the 11th day of December, 2019 by and among Soul Community Planet, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), the Investors (as defined below) listed on Schedule A and the Key Holders (as defined below) listed on Schedule B.

WHEREAS, each Key Holder is the beneficial owner of the number of shares of Capital Stock, or of options to purchase Common Stock, set forth opposite the name of such Key Holder on Schedule B;

WHEREAS, the Company and the Investors are parties to that certain Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, of even date herewith (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Investors have agreed to purchase shares of the Series A Preferred Stock of the Company, no par value (“**Series A Preferred Stock**”); and

WHEREAS, the Key Holders and the Company desire to further induce the Investors to purchase the Series A Preferred Stock;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company, the Key Holders and the Investors agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

1.1 “**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any specified Investor, any other Investor who directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Investor, including, without limitation, any general partner, managing member, officer, director or trustee of such Investor, or any venture capital fund or registered investment company now or hereafter existing which is controlled by one or more general partners, managing members or investment advisers of, or shares the same management company or investment adviser with, such Investor.

1.2 “**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company.

1.3 “**Capital Stock**” means (a) shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock (whether now outstanding or hereafter issued in any context), (b) shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock, and (c) shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon exercise or conversion, as applicable, of stock options, warrants or other convertible securities of the Company, in each case now owned or subsequently acquired by any Key Holder, any Investor, or their respective successors or permitted transferees or assigns. For purposes of the number of shares of Capital Stock held by an Investor or Key Holder (or any other calculation based thereon), all shares of Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have been converted into Common Stock at the then-applicable conversion ratio.

1.4 **“Change of Control”** means a transaction or series of related transactions in which a person, or a group of related persons, acquires from stockholders of the Company shares representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting power of the Company.

1.5 **“Common Stock”** means shares of Common Stock of the Company, no par value.

1.6 **“Company Notice”** means written notice from the Company notifying the selling Key Holders and each Investor that the Company intends to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to some or all of the Transfer Stock with respect to any Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.7 **“Investor Notice”** means written notice from any Investor notifying the Company and the selling Key Holder(s) that such Investor intends to exercise its Secondary Refusal Right as to a portion of the Transfer Stock with respect to any Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.8 **“Investors”** means the persons named on Schedule A hereto, each person to whom the rights of an Investor are assigned pursuant to Subsection 6.9, each person who hereafter becomes a signatory to this Agreement pursuant to Subsection 6.11 and any one of them, as the context may require; provided, however, that any such person shall cease to be considered an Investor for purposes of this Agreement at any time such person and his, her or its Affiliates collectively hold fewer than five percent (5%) of Capital Stock (as adjusted for any stock combination, stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or other similar transaction).

1.9 **“Key Holders”** means the persons named on Schedule B hereto, each person to whom the rights of a Key Holder are assigned pursuant to Subsection 3.1, each person who hereafter becomes a signatory to this Agreement pursuant to Subsection 6.9 or 6.17 and any one of them, as the context may require.

1.10 **“Preferred Stock”** means collectively, all shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

1.11 **“Proposed Key Holder Transfer”** means any assignment, sale, offer to sell, pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, encumbrance, disposition of or any other like transfer or encumbering of any Transfer Stock (or any interest therein) proposed by any of the Key Holders.

1.12 **“Proposed Transfer Notice”** means written notice from a Key Holder setting forth the terms and conditions of a Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.13 **“Prospective Transferee”** means any person to whom a Key Holder proposes to make a Proposed Key Holder Transfer.

1.14 **“Restated Certificate”** means the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and/or restated from time to time.

1.15 “**Right of Co-Sale**” means the right, but not an obligation, of an Investor to participate in a Proposed Key Holder Transfer on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.16 “**Right of First Refusal**” means the right, but not an obligation, of the Company, or its permitted transferees or assigns, to purchase some or all of the Transfer Stock with respect to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.17 “**Secondary Notice**” means written notice from the Company notifying the Investors and the selling Key Holder that the Company does not intend to exercise its Right of First Refusal as to all shares of any Transfer Stock with respect to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.18 “**Secondary Refusal Right**” means the right, but not an obligation, of each Investor to purchase up to its pro rata portion (based upon the total number of shares of Capital Stock then held by all Investors) of any Transfer Stock not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, on the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice.

1.19 “**Transfer Stock**” means shares of Capital Stock owned by a Key Holder, or issued to a Key Holder after the date hereof (including, without limitation, in connection with any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, or the like), but does not include any shares of Preferred Stock or of Common Stock that are issued or issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock.

1.20 “**Undersubscription Notice**” means written notice from an Investor notifying the Company and the selling Key Holder that such Investor intends to exercise its option to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Stock not purchased pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right.

2. Agreement Among the Company, the Investors and the Key Holders.

2.1 Right of First Refusal.

(a) Grant. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Key Holder hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to the Company a Right of First Refusal to purchase all or any portion of Transfer Stock that such Key Holder may propose to transfer in a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, at the same price and on the same terms and conditions as those offered to the Prospective Transferee.

(b) Notice. Each Key Holder proposing to make a Proposed Key Holder Transfer must deliver a Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company and each Investor not later than forty-five (45) days prior to the consummation of such Proposed Key Holder Transfer. Such Proposed Transfer Notice shall contain the material terms and conditions (including price and form of consideration) of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer, the identity of the Prospective Transferee and the intended date of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer. To exercise its Right of First Refusal under this Section 2, the Company must deliver a Company Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Investors within fifteen (15) days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer

Notice specifying the number of shares of Transfer Stock to be purchased by the Company. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any other agreement that may have been entered into by a Key Holder with the Company that contains a preexisting right of first refusal, the Company and the Key Holder acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement shall control and the preexisting right of first refusal shall be deemed satisfied by compliance with Subsection 2.1(a) and this Subsection 2.1(b). In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Company's Bylaws containing a preexisting right of first refusal, the terms of the Bylaws will control and compliance with the Bylaws shall be deemed compliance with this Subsection 2.1(a) and (b) in full.

(c) Grant of Secondary Refusal Right to the Investors. Subject to the terms of Section 3 below, each Key Holder hereby unconditionally and irrevocably grants to the Investors a Secondary Refusal Right to purchase all or any portion of the Transfer Stock not purchased by the Company pursuant to the Right of First Refusal, as provided in this Subsection 2.1(c). If the Company does not provide the Company Notice exercising its Right of First Refusal with respect to all Transfer Stock subject to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer, the Company must deliver a Secondary Notice to the selling Key Holder and to each Investor to that effect no later than fifteen (15) days after the selling Key Holder delivers the Proposed Transfer Notice to the Company. To exercise its Secondary Refusal Right, an Investor must deliver an Investor Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Company within ten (10) days after the Company's deadline for its delivery of the Secondary Notice as provided in the preceding sentence.

(d) Undersubscription of Transfer Stock. If options to purchase have been exercised by the Company and the Investors pursuant to Subsections 2.1(b) and (c) with respect to some but not all of the Transfer Stock by the end of the ten (10) day period specified in the last sentence of Subsection 2.1(c) (the "**Investor Notice Period**"), then the Company shall, within five (5) days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period, send written notice (the "**Company Undersubscription Notice**") to those Investors who fully exercised their Secondary Refusal Right within the Investor Notice Period (the "**Exercising Investors**"). Each Exercising Investor shall, subject to the provisions of this Subsection 2.1(d), have an additional option to purchase all or any part of the balance of any such remaining unsubscribed shares of Transfer Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice. To exercise such option, an Exercising Investor must deliver an Undersubscription Notice to the selling Key Holder and the Company within ten (10) days after the expiration of the Investor Notice Period. In the event there are two (2) or more such Exercising Investors that choose to exercise the last-mentioned option for a total number of remaining shares in excess of the number available, the remaining shares available for purchase under this Subsection 2.1(d) shall be allocated to such Exercising Investors pro rata based on the number of shares of Transfer Stock such Exercising Investors have elected to purchase pursuant to the Secondary Refusal Right (without giving effect to any shares of Transfer Stock that any such Exercising Investor has elected to purchase pursuant to the Company Undersubscription Notice). If the options to purchase the remaining shares are exercised in full by the Exercising Investors, the Company shall immediately notify all of the Exercising Investors and the selling Key Holder of that fact.

(e) Forfeiture of Rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the total number of shares of Transfer Stock that the Company and the Investors have agreed to purchase

in the Company Notice, Investor Notices and Undersubscription Notices is less than the total number of shares of Transfer Stock, then the Company and the Investors shall be deemed to have forfeited any right to purchase such Transfer Stock, and the selling Key Holder shall be free to sell all, but not less than all, of the Transfer Stock to the Prospective Transferee on terms and conditions substantially similar to (and in no event more favorable than) the terms and conditions set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice, it being understood and agreed that (i) any such sale or transfer shall be subject to the other terms and restrictions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the terms and restrictions set forth in Subsections 2.2; (ii) any future Proposed Key Holder Transfer shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including this Section 2; and (iii) such sale shall be consummated within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the Proposed Transfer Notice by the Company and, if such sale is not consummated within such forty-five (45) day period, such sale shall again become subject to the Right of First Refusal and Secondary Refusal Right on the terms set forth herein.

(f) Consideration; Closing. If the consideration proposed to be paid for the Transfer Stock is in property, services or other non-cash consideration, the fair market value of the consideration shall be as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and as set forth in the Company Notice. If the Company or any Investor cannot for any reason pay for the Transfer Stock in the same form of non-cash consideration, the Company or such Investor may pay the cash value equivalent thereof, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and as set forth in the Company Notice. The closing of the purchase of Transfer Stock by the Company and the Investors shall take place, and all payments from the Company and the Investors shall have been delivered to the selling Key Holder, by the later of (i) the date specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice as the intended date of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer; and (ii) forty-five (45) days after delivery of the Proposed Transfer Notice.

2.2 Right of Co-Sale.

(a) Exercise of Right. If any Transfer Stock subject to a Proposed Key Holder Transfer is not purchased pursuant to Subsection 2.1 above and thereafter is to be sold to a Prospective Transferee, each respective Investor may elect to exercise its Right of Co-Sale and participate on a pro rata basis in the Proposed Key Holder Transfer as set forth in Subsection 2.2(b) below and, subject to Subsection 2.2(d), otherwise on the same terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice. Each Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale (each, a “**Participating Investor**”) must give the selling Key Holder written notice to that effect within fifteen (15) days after the deadline for delivery of the Secondary Notice described above, and upon giving such notice such Participating Investor shall be deemed to have effectively exercised the Right of Co-Sale.

(b) Shares Includable. Each Participating Investor may include in the Proposed Key Holder Transfer all or any part of such Participating Investor’s Capital Stock equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the aggregate number of shares of Transfer Stock subject to the Proposed Key Holder Transfer (excluding shares purchased by the Company or the Participating Investors pursuant to the Right of First Refusal or the Secondary Refusal Right) by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Capital Stock owned by such Participating Investor immediately before consummation of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer and the denominator of which is the total number of shares of Capital Stock owned, in the

aggregate, by all Participating Investors immediately prior to the consummation of the Proposed Key Holder Transfer, plus the number of shares of Transfer Stock held by the Key Holders.

(c) Purchase and Sale Agreement. The Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder agree that the terms and conditions of any Proposed Key Holder Transfer in accordance with this Subsection 2.2 will be memorialized in, and governed by, a written purchase and sale agreement with the Prospective Transferee (the “**Purchase and Sale Agreement**”) with customary terms and provisions for such a transaction, and the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder further covenant and agree to enter into such Purchase and Sale Agreement as a condition precedent to any sale or other transfer in accordance with this Subsection 2.2.

(d) Allocation of Consideration.

(i) Subject to Subsection 2.2(d)(ii), the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder shall be allocated based on the number of shares of Capital Stock sold to the Prospective Transferee by each Participating Investor and the selling Key Holder as provided in Subsection 2.2(b), provided that if a Participating Investor wishes to sell Preferred Stock, the price set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice shall be appropriately adjusted based on the conversion ratio of the Preferred Stock into Common Stock.

(ii) In the event that the Proposed Key Holder Transfer constitutes a Change of Control, the terms of the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that the aggregate consideration from such transfer shall be allocated to the Participating Investors and the selling Key Holder in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of Article IV(B) of the Restated Certificate and, if applicable, the next sentence as if (A) such transfer were a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the Restated Certificate), and (B) the Capital Stock sold in accordance with the Purchase and Sale Agreement were the only Capital Stock outstanding. In the event that a portion of the aggregate consideration payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Key Holder is placed into escrow and/or is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies, the Purchase and Sale Agreement shall provide that (x) the portion of such consideration that is not placed in escrow and is not subject to contingencies (the “**Initial Consideration**”) shall be allocated in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of Article IV(B) of the Restated Certificate as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such transfer, and (y) any additional consideration which becomes payable to the Participating Investor(s) and selling Key Holder upon release from escrow or satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of Article IV(B) of the Restated Certificate after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transfer.

(e) Purchase by Selling Key Holder; Deliveries. Notwithstanding Subsection 2.2(c) above, if any Prospective Transferee or Transferees refuse(s) to purchase securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from any Participating Investor or Investors or upon the failure to negotiate in good faith a Purchase and Sale Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Participating Investors, no Key Holder may sell any Transfer Stock to such Prospective Transferee or Transferees unless and until, simultaneously with such sale, such Key Holder

purchases all securities subject to the Right of Co-Sale from such Participating Investor or Investors on the same terms and conditions (including the proposed purchase price) as set forth in the Proposed Transfer Notice and as provided in Subsection 2.2(d)(i); provided, however, if such sale constitutes a Change of Control, the portion of the aggregate consideration paid by the selling Key Holder to such Participating Investor or Investors shall be made in accordance with the first sentence of Subsection 2.2(d)(ii). In connection with such purchase by the selling Key Holder, such Participating Investor or Investors shall deliver to the selling Key Holder any stock certificate or certificates, properly endorsed for transfer, representing the Capital Stock being purchased by the selling Key Holder (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of the selling Key Holder). Any such shares transferred to the selling Key Holder will be transferred to the Prospective Transferee against payment therefor in consummation of the sale of the Transfer Stock pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the Proposed Transfer Notice, and the selling Key Holder shall concurrently therewith remit or direct payment to each such Participating Investor the portion of the aggregate consideration to which each such Participating Investor is entitled by reason of its participation in such sale as provided in this Subsection 2.2(e).

(f) Additional Compliance. If any Proposed Key Holder Transfer is not consummated within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Proposed Transfer Notice by the Company, the Key Holders proposing the Proposed Key Holder Transfer may not sell any Transfer Stock unless they first comply in full with each provision of this Section 2. The exercise or election not to exercise any right by any Investor hereunder shall not adversely affect its right to participate in any other sales of Transfer Stock subject to this Subsection 2.2.

2.3 Effect of Failure to Comply.

(a) Transfer Void; Equitable Relief. Any Proposed Key Holder Transfer not made in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement shall be null and void ab initio, shall not be recorded on the books of the Company or its transfer agent and shall not be recognized by the Company. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that any breach of this Agreement would result in substantial harm to the other parties hereto for which monetary damages alone could not adequately compensate. Therefore, the parties hereto unconditionally and irrevocably agree that any non-breaching party hereto shall be entitled to seek protective orders, injunctive relief and other remedies available at law or in equity (including, without limitation, seeking specific performance or the rescission of purchases, sales and other transfers of Transfer Stock not made in strict compliance with this Agreement).

(b) Violation of First Refusal Right. If any Key Holder becomes obligated to sell any Transfer Stock to the Company or any Investor under this Agreement and fails to deliver such Transfer Stock in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company and/or such Investor may, at its option, in addition to all other remedies it may have, send to such Key Holder the purchase price for such Transfer Stock as is herein specified and transfer to the name of the Company or such Investor (or request that the Company effect such transfer in the name of an Investor) on the Company's books any certificates, instruments, or book entry representing the Transfer Stock to be sold.

(c) Violation of Co-Sale Right. If any Key Holder purports to sell any Transfer Stock in contravention of the Right of Co-Sale (a “**Prohibited Transfer**”), each Participating Investor who desires to exercise its Right of Co-Sale under Subsection 2.2 may, in addition to such remedies as may be available by law, in equity or hereunder, require such Key Holder to purchase from such Participating Investor the type and number of shares of Capital Stock that such Participating Investor would have been entitled to sell to the Prospective Transferee had the Prohibited Transfer been effected in compliance with the terms of Subsection 2.2. The sale will be made on the same terms, including, without limitation, as provided in Subsection 2.2(d)(i) and the first sentence of Subsection 2.2(d)(ii), as applicable, and subject to the same conditions as would have applied had the Key Holder not made the Prohibited Transfer, except that the sale (including, without limitation, the delivery of the purchase price) must be made within ninety (90) days after the Participating Investor learns of the Prohibited Transfer, as opposed to the timeframe proscribed in Subsection 2.2. Such Key Holder shall also reimburse each Participating Investor for any and all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, incurred pursuant to the exercise or the attempted exercise of the Participating Investor’s rights under Subsection 2.2.

3. Exempt Transfers.

3.1 Exempted Transfers. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Subsections 2.1 and 2.2 shall not apply (a) in the case of a Key Holder that is an entity, upon a transfer by such Key Holder to its stockholders, members, partners or other equity holders, (b) to a repurchase of Transfer Stock from a Key Holder by the Company at a price no greater than that originally paid by such Key Holder for such Transfer Stock and pursuant to an agreement containing vesting and/or repurchase provisions approved by a majority of the Board of Directors, (c) to a pledge of Transfer Stock that creates a mere security interest in the pledged Transfer Stock, provided that the pledgee thereof agrees in writing in advance to be bound by and comply with all applicable provisions of this Agreement to the same extent as if it were the Key Holder making such pledge, (d) in the case of a Key Holder that is a natural person, upon a transfer of Transfer Stock by such Key Holder made for bona fide estate planning purposes, either during his or her lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to his or her spouse, child (natural or adopted), or any other direct lineal descendant of such Key Holder (or his or her spouse) (all of the foregoing collectively referred to as “family members”), or any other person approved by the Board of Directors, or any custodian or trustee of any trust, partnership or limited liability company for the benefit of, or the ownership interests of which are owned wholly by such Key Holder or any such family members, (e) to the sale by the Key Holder of up to ten percent (10%) of the Transfer Stock held by such Key Holder as of the date that such Key Holder first became party to this Agreement, or (f) to a transfer of Transfer Stock from a Key Holder to another Key Holder; provided that in the case of clause(s) (a), (c), (d), (e) or (f), the Key Holder shall deliver prior written notice to the Investors of such pledge, gift or transfer and such shares of Transfer Stock shall at all times remain subject to the terms and restrictions set forth in this Agreement and such transferee shall, as a condition to such Transfer, deliver a counterpart signature page to this Agreement as confirmation that such transferee shall be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement as a Key Holder (but only with respect to the securities so transferred to the transferee), including the obligations of a Key Holder with respect to Proposed Key Holder Transfers of such Transfer Stock pursuant to Section 2.

3.2 Exempted Offerings. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of Section 2 shall not apply to the sale of any Transfer Stock (a) to the public in an offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (a “**Public Offering**”); or (b) pursuant to a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the Restated Certificate).

4. Legend. Each certificate, instrument, or book entry representing shares of Transfer Stock held by the Key Holders or issued to any permitted transferee in connection with a transfer permitted by Subsection 3.1 hereof shall be notated with the following legend:

THE SALE, PLEDGE, HYPOTHECATION, OR TRANSFER OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY IS SUBJECT TO, AND IN CERTAIN CASES PROHIBITED BY, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A CERTAIN RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AND CO-SALE AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE STOCKHOLDER, THE CORPORATION AND CERTAIN OTHER HOLDERS OF STOCK OF THE CORPORATION. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED UPON WRITTEN REQUEST TO THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION.

Each Key Holder agrees that the Company may instruct its transfer agent to impose transfer restrictions on the shares notated with the legend referred to in this Section 4 above to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, and the Company agrees to promptly do so. The legend shall be removed upon termination of this Agreement at the request of the holder.

5. Lock-Up.

5.1 Agreement to Lock-Up. Each Key Holder hereby agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus relating to the Company’s initial public offering (the “**IPO**”) and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter (such period not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days), or such other period as may be requested by the Company or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (1) the publication or other distribution of research reports; and (2) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in applicable FINRA rules, or any successor provisions or amendments thereto), (a) lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Capital Stock held immediately prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement for the IPO; or (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Capital Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (a) or (b) above is to be settled by delivery of Capital Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 5 shall not apply to the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement, and shall only be applicable to the Key Holders if all officers, directors and holders of more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding Common Stock (after giving effect to the conversion into Common Stock of all outstanding Preferred Stock) enter into similar agreements. The underwriters in connection with the IPO are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 5 and shall have the right,

power and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. Each Key Holder further agrees to execute such agreements as may be reasonably requested by the underwriters in the IPO that are consistent with this Section 5 or that are necessary to give further effect thereto.

5.2 Stop Transfer Instructions. In order to enforce the foregoing covenant, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the shares of Capital Stock of each Key Holder (and transferees and assignees thereof) until the end of such restricted period.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Term. This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earlier of (a) immediately prior to the consummation of the Company's IPO; and (b) the consummation of a Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined in the Restated Certificate).

6.2 Stock Split. All references to numbers of shares in this Agreement shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock dividend, split, combination or other recapitalization affecting the Capital Stock occurring after the date of this Agreement.

6.3 Ownership. Each Key Holder represents and warrants that such Key Holder is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the shares of Transfer Stock subject to this Agreement and that no other person or entity has any interest in such shares (other than a community property interest as to which the holder thereof has acknowledged and agreed in writing to the restrictions and obligations hereunder).

6.4 Dispute Resolution. The parties (a) hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts of California and to the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Northern District of California for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement, (b) agree not to commence any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement except in the state courts of California or the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, and (c) hereby waive, and agree not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not subject personally to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts, that its property is exempt or immune from attachment or execution, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that this Agreement or the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, THE SECURITIES OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF OR THEREOF. THE SCOPE OF THIS WAIVER IS INTENDED TO BE ALL-ENCOMPASSING OF ANY AND ALL DISPUTES THAT MAY BE FILED IN ANY COURT AND THAT RELATE TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS TRANSACTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY CLAIMS. THIS SECTION HAS BEEN FULLY

DISCUSSED BY EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THESE PROVISIONS WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT SUCH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS LEGAL COUNSEL, AND THAT SUCH PARTY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL.

6.5 Notices.

(a) All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon the earlier of actual receipt or (a) personal delivery to the party to be notified, (b) when sent, if sent by electronic mail or facsimile during normal business hours of the recipient, and if not sent during normal business hours, then on the recipient's next business day, (c) five (5) days after having been sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (d) one (1) business day after deposit with a nationally recognized overnight courier, freight prepaid, specifying next business day delivery, with written verification of receipt. All communications shall be sent to the respective parties at their address as set forth on Schedule A or Schedule B hereof, as the case may be, or to such email address, facsimile number or address as subsequently modified by written notice given in accordance with this Section 6.5. If notice is given to the Company, a copy (which shall not constitute notice) shall also be sent to Shartsis Friese LLP, Attn: David Egdal, Esq. (degdal@sflaw.com), One Maritime Plaza Eighteenth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111 (fax: (415) 421-2922).

(b) Consent to Electronic Notice. Each Investor and Key Holder consents to the delivery of any stockholder notice pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), as amended or superseded from time to time, by electronic transmission pursuant to Section 232 of the DGCL (or any successor thereto) at the electronic mail address or the facsimile number set forth below such Investor's or Key Holder's name on the Schedules hereto, as updated from time to time by notice to the Company, or as on the books of the Company. To the extent that any notice given by means of electronic transmission is returned or undeliverable for any reason, the foregoing consent shall be deemed to have been revoked until a new or corrected electronic mail address has been provided, and such attempted Electronic Notice shall be ineffective and deemed to not have been given. Each Investor and Key Holder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any change in its electronic mail address, and that failure to do so shall not affect the foregoing.

6.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including, the Exhibits and Schedules hereto) constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any other written or oral agreement relating to the subject matter hereof existing between the parties are expressly canceled.

6.7 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to any party under this Agreement, upon any breach or default of any other party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of such non-breaching or non-defaulting party nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall

any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any party, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

6.8 Amendment; Waiver and Termination. This Agreement may be amended, modified or terminated (other than pursuant to Section 6.1 above) and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by a written instrument executed by (a) the Company, (b) the Key Holders holding ten percent (10%) of the shares of Transfer Stock then held by all of the Key Holders, and (c) the holders of ten percent (10%) of the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock held by the Investors (voting as a single separate class and on an as-converted basis). Any amendment, modification, termination or waiver so effected shall be binding upon the Company, the Investors, the Key Holders and all of their respective successors and permitted assigns whether or not such party, assignee or other shareholder entered into or approved such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor or Key Holder without the written consent of such Investor or Key Holder unless such amendment, modification, termination or waiver applies to all Investors and Key Holders, respectively, in the same fashion, (ii) this Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated and the observance of any term hereunder may not be waived with respect to any Investor without the written consent of such Investor, if such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would adversely affect the rights of such Investor in a manner disproportionate to any adverse effect such amendment, modification, termination or waiver would have on the rights of the other Investors under this Agreement, (iii) the consent of the Key Holders shall not be required for any amendment, modification, termination or waiver if such amendment, modification, termination or waiver does not apply to the Key Holders, and (iv) Schedule A hereto may be amended by the Company from time to time in accordance with the Purchase Agreement to add information regarding Additional Purchasers (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) without the consent of the other parties hereto. The Company shall give prompt written notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination or waiver. No waivers of or exceptions to any term, condition or provision of this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be, or construed as, a further or continuing waiver of any such term, condition or provision.

6.9 Assignment of Rights.

(a) The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns any rights, remedies,

obligations, or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

(b) The rights of the Investors hereunder are not assignable without the Company's written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), except (i) by an Investor to any Affiliate, or (ii) to an assignee or transferee who acquires at least ten percent (10%) of Capital Stock (as adjusted for any stock combination, stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or other similar transaction), it being acknowledged and agreed that any such assignment, including an assignment contemplated by the preceding clauses (i) or (ii) shall be subject to and conditioned upon any such assignee's delivery to the Company and the other Investors of a counterpart signature page hereto pursuant to which such assignee shall confirm their agreement to be subject to and bound by all of the provisions set forth in this Agreement that were applicable to the assignor of such assignee.

(c) Except in connection with an assignment by the Company by operation of law to the acquirer of the Company, the rights and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned under any circumstances.

6.10 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

6.11 Additional Investors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if the Company issues additional shares of the Company's Preferred Stock after the date hereof, any purchaser of such shares of Preferred Stock may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement and thereafter shall be deemed an "Investor" for all purposes hereunder.

6.12 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Delaware, without regard to conflict of law principles that would result in the application of any law other than the law of the State of Delaware.

6.13 Titles and Subtitles. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

6.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

6.15 Aggregation of Stock. All shares of Capital Stock held or acquired by Affiliated entities or persons shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement and such Affiliated persons may apportion such rights as among themselves in any manner they deem appropriate.

6.16 Specific Performance. In addition to any and all other remedies that may be available at law in the event of any breach of this Agreement, each Investor shall be entitled to specific performance of the agreements and obligations of the Company and the Key Holders hereunder and to such other injunction or other equitable relief as may be granted by a court of competent jurisdiction.

6.17 Additional Key Holders. In the event that after the date of this Agreement, the Company issues shares of Common Stock, or options to purchase Common Stock, to any employee or consultant, which shares or options would collectively constitute with respect to such employee or consultant (taking into account all shares of Common Stock, options and other purchase rights held by such employee or consultant) one percent (1%) or more of the Company's then outstanding Common Stock (treating for this purpose all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of or conversion of outstanding options, warrants or convertible securities, as if exercised or converted), the Company shall, as a condition to such issuance, cause such employee or consultant to execute a counterpart signature page hereto as a Key Holder, and such person shall thereby be bound by, and subject to, all the terms and provisions of this Agreement applicable to a Key Holder.

6.18 Consent of Spouse. If any Key Holder is married on the date of this Agreement, such Key Holder's spouse shall execute and deliver to the Company a Consent of Spouse in the form of Exhibit A hereto ("**Consent of Spouse**"), effective on the date hereof. Notwithstanding the execution and delivery thereof, such consent shall not be deemed to confer or convey to the spouse any rights in such Key Holder's shares of Transfer Stock that do not otherwise exist by operation of law or the agreement of the parties. If any Key Holder should marry or remarry subsequent to the date of this Agreement, such Key Holder shall within thirty (30) days thereafter obtain his/her new spouse's acknowledgement of and consent to the existence and binding effect of all restrictions contained in this Agreement by causing such spouse to execute and deliver a Consent of Spouse acknowledging the restrictions and obligations contained in this Agreement and agreeing and consenting to the same.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

INVESTORS:

[INVESTOR].

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
CONSENT OF SPOUSE

I, [____], spouse of [____], acknowledge that I have read the Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019, to which this Consent is attached as Exhibit A (the “**Agreement**”), and that I know the contents of the Agreement. I am aware that the Agreement contains provisions regarding certain rights to certain other holders of Capital Stock of the Company upon a Proposed Key Holder Transfer of shares of Transfer Stock of the Company which my spouse may own including any interest I might have therein.

I hereby agree that my interest, if any, in any shares of Transfer Stock of the Company subject to the Agreement shall be irrevocably bound by the Agreement and further understand and agree that any community property interest I may have in such shares of Transfer Stock of the Company shall be similarly bound by the Agreement.

I am aware that the legal, financial and related matters contained in the Agreement are complex and that I am free to seek independent professional guidance or counsel with respect to this Consent. I have either sought such guidance or counsel or determined after reviewing the Agreement carefully that I will waive such right.

Dated as of the [] day of [_____, ____].

Signature

Print Name

EXHIBIT I
Financial Statements
(Attached)

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2025 AND 2024

INDEX TO ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Independent Auditor's Report	F-3 & F-4
Balance Sheets	F-5
Statements of Operations	F-6
Statements of Temporary Equity and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	F-7
Statements of Cash Flows	F-8
Notes to Financial Statements	F-9



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Soul Community Planet, Inc.
San Juan Capistrano, California

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Soul Community Planet, Inc. (the "Company"), which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the related statements of operations, temporary equity and stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows (collectively, the "financial statements") for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Substantial Doubt About the Company's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$9.0 million as of December 31, 2025. This condition raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's evaluation of this condition and its plans to address it, including its expectation to fund its obligations through cash generated by existing operations, supported by its return to profitability, positive working capital, and cash flow forecast, are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for period of twelve months from the date of issuance of these financial statements.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users made on the basis of these financial statements

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Set Apart Accountancy Corp.

September 14, 2026
Calabasas, California

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 69,824	\$ 165,184
Trade receivables – related parties, net (Note 6)	503,233	344,756
Prepaid expenses	14,432	3,231
Total current assets	<u>587,489</u>	<u>513,171</u>
Property and equipment, net	2,354	3,779
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 589,843</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 516,950</u></u>
Liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 59,367	\$ 141,237
Accrued payroll and related expenses	60,518	50,383
Accrued income taxes	25,749	—
Advances from related parties	88,211	542,402
Total current liabilities	<u>233,845</u>	<u>734,022</u>
Total liabilities	<u>233,845</u>	<u>734,022</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Temporary equity:		
Series A Preferred stock - no par value; 5,000 shares authorized; 2,681.7932 shares issued and outstanding; aggregate liquidation preference of \$11,211,231 and \$10,192,028, respectively	<u>6,673,430</u>	<u>6,673,430</u>
Stockholders' (deficit):		
Common stock - no par value; 20,000 shares authorized; 10,489.40 shares issued and outstanding; 1,100 shares reserved for issuance	2,699,178	2,699,178
Accumulated deficit	<u>(9,016,610)</u>	<u>(9,589,680)</u>
Total stockholders' (deficit)	<u>(6,317,432)</u>	<u>(6,890,502)</u>
Total liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' (deficit)	<u><u>\$ 589,843</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 516,950</u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Revenues		
Royalties and franchise fees - related parties	\$ 1,312,970	\$ 1,270,467
Marketing - related parties	744,156	719,523
Reimbursed marketing costs – related parties	796,864	746,061
Total revenues	<u>2,853,990</u>	<u>2,736,051</u>
Cost of revenues		
Marketing costs – related parties	366,880	530,287
Reimbursed marketing costs – related parties	796,864	746,061
Total cost of revenues	<u>1,163,744</u>	<u>1,276,348</u>
Gross profit	<u>1,690,246</u>	<u>1,459,703</u>
Expenses		
Selling, general and administrative	1,067,055	1,551,240
Bad debt expense	22,072	230,316
Total expenses	<u>1,089,127</u>	<u>1,781,556</u>
Operating income (loss)	601,119	(321,853)
Income tax (provision) benefit	(28,049)	3,213
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 573,070</u>	<u>\$ (318,640)</u>
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders		
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic and diluted	10,489.40	10,489.40
Basic and diluted	<u>\$ (42.53)</u>	<u>\$ (118.94)</u>

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
STATEMENTS OF TEMPORARY EQUITY AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

	Series A Preferred stock		Common Stock		Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount		
Balance as of December 31, 2023	2,681.7932	\$ 6,673,430	10,489.40	\$ 2,699,178	\$ (9,271,040)	\$ (6,571,862)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(318,640)	(318,640)
Balance as of December 31, 2024	2,681.7932	6,673,430	10,489.40	2,699,178	(9,589,680)	(6,890,502)
Net income	-	-	-	-	573,070	573,070
Balance as of December 31, 2025	2,681.7932	\$ 6,673,430	10,489.40	\$ 2,699,178	\$ (9,016,610)	\$ (6,317,432)

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	\$ 573,070	\$ (318,640)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation	1,425	1,760
Provision for expected credit losses	22,072	230,316
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Trade receivables – related parties	(180,549)	(152,528)
Prepaid expenses	(11,201)	2,945
Accounts payable, Accrued payroll and related expenses	(71,735)	24,864
Accrued income taxes	25,749	-
Intercompany payables – related parties	(191)	5,443
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>358,640</u>	<u>(205,840)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Net cash flows used in investing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from related-party loan	1,276,000	163,000
Repayment of related-party loan	<u>(1,730,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>(454,000)</u>	<u>(37,000)</u>
Decrease in cash	(95,360)	(242,840)
Cash, beginning of period	165,184	408,024
Cash, end of period	<u>\$ 69,824</u>	<u>\$ 165,184</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Franchise and state fee taxes paid	\$ 1,800	\$ -
Income taxes paid (refunded), net	\$ -	\$ (6,000)
Interest paid	\$ -	\$ -

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Soul Community Planet, Inc. (the "Company" or "SCP") is a Delaware corporation headquartered in San Juan Capistrano, California. The Company was originally formed during the fourth quarter of 2017 as Soul Community Planet, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. Subsequent to November 11, 2019, the entity completed a corporate conversion from a limited liability company into a Delaware corporation, continuing its operations as Soul Community Planet, Inc.

The Company functions primarily as an "asset light" hospitality franchising company. The Company's strategy is to generate revenues primarily through fees generated by licensing the SCP Brand to existing hotels owned by third parties. The Company expects to franchise the SCP Brand to boutique-style, attractively priced, hand-crafted hotels, resorts, restaurants, fitness clubs, and recreation venues.

The Company does not own or operate any real estate or hotel assets. Furthermore, the Company does not intend to use capital to acquire any real estate or hotel assets. Instead, the Company relies on franchisees, including properties acquired by affiliated entities, to re-imagine existing hotels into multi-faceted venues that merge earth-friendly and socially responsible practices with lodging, coworking spaces, and fitness experiences.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The summary of significant accounting policies is presented to assist in understanding the Company's financial statements. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The Company has adopted December 31 as its year end.

Going Concern

The Company has incurred losses in prior periods and, at December 31, 2025 and 2024, had an accumulated deficit of \$9,016,610 and \$9,589,680 and a stockholders' deficit, excluding temporary equity, of \$6,317,432 and \$6,890,502. At December 31, 2024 the Company also had negative working capital of \$220,851 and incurred a net loss of \$318,640 for that year. These conditions, considered in the aggregate, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date these financial statements are issued.

Management has evaluated these conditions together with its plans. The Company returned to profitability in fiscal 2025, generating net income of \$573,070, and had positive working capital of \$353,644 at December 31, 2025. The Company has no third-party or interest-bearing debt, no covenants, no scheduled maturities and no debt service obligations; its only borrowings are the related-party advances described in Note 6, which are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and repayable on demand. No dividends have been declared or paid on the Series A Preferred Stock in any period presented. Management has prepared a cash flow forecast for the twelve months following the date these financial statements are issued which indicates that cash generated by existing operations, without reliance on external financing, is sufficient to meet the Company's obligations as they become due throughout that period. Management's plans are intended to mitigate the conditions described above. Because those plans depend on cash generated by future operations rather than on committed sources of financing, they do not alleviate the substantial doubt. As of the date of this report there remains substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date these financial statements are issued. Accordingly, these financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and do not include any adjustments to the carrying amounts or classification of assets and liabilities that would be necessary if the Company were unable to continue as a going concern.

Use of Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates and assumptions are based on the Company's knowledge of current events and actions it may undertake in the future, actual results may ultimately differ from estimates and assumptions.

Cash

Cash consists of demand deposits held at financial institutions. The Company held no cash equivalents at December 31, 2025 or 2024.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount, and stated at realizable value, net of an allowance for credit losses. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses for estimated losses based on historical experience and expected collectability of outstanding accounts receivable. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition, and for the majority of its customers require no collateral. For customers that do not meet the Company's credit standards, the Company may require a form of collateral, such as cash deposits or letters of credit, prior to the completion of a transaction. These credit evaluations require significant judgment and are based on multiple sources of information. The Company analyzes such factors as its historical bad debt experience, industry and geographic concentrations of credit risk, current economic trends and changes in customer payment terms. The Company will write-off customer balances in full to the reserve when it has determined that the balance is not recoverable. Changes in the allowance for credit losses are recorded in bad debt expense.

The Company estimates expected credit losses on trade receivables using an aging method under which the aggregate of customer balances outstanding more than 120 days, determined net of credit balances arising within that aged population, is reserved in full, supplemented by specific identification where known information about a counterparty indicates an expected credit loss that the aging method does not capture. In applying that method the Company considers past events, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts, including the payment history of each affiliated owner and the extent to which a balance has ceased to turn over. Because the aged population is measured in the aggregate and net of credit balances arising within it, of \$51,332 at December 31, 2025, the allowance is not the arithmetic sum of the individual customer balances that are reserved in full; before that netting those balances total \$214,885. The allowance for credit losses was \$163,553 and \$230,316 as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The allowance at December 31, 2025 is concentrated in the balance due from SCP Corcovado Wilderness Lodge; the allowance at December 31, 2024 also included a legacy intercompany customer account that was determined to be uncollectible and written off during 2025, and the movement in the allowance from the prior year reflects a further provision for the continued absence of payment on those balances, offset by the write-off of amounts determined to be uncollectible, rather than a change in method. Activity in the allowance for the year ended December 31, 2025 consisted of a beginning balance of \$230,316, a provision for expected credit losses of \$22,072, writeoffs charged against the allowance of \$88,835 and no recoveries, resulting in an ending balance of \$163,553. For the year ended December 31, 2024 the allowance was established at \$230,316 through a provision for expected credit losses in that amount, with no writeoffs and no recoveries.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments approximates fair value.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenue from franchising hotels, consisting of ongoing license and marketing fees that are a percentage of each franchised hotel's gross rooms and food and beverage revenues, and centralized brand-marketing services provided under the Omnibus Agreement. Sales tax collected on sales is netted against government remittances and is therefore recorded on a net basis. Each Franchise Agreement conveys a single performance obligation — a license granting the franchisee the right to access the SCP brand, which is symbolic intellectual property — satisfied over time. The related license and marketing fees are sales-based royalties on that license and are recognized in the period in which the underlying hotel sales occur. Centralized brand-marketing services under the Omnibus Agreement are a separate performance obligation satisfied over time, and the related fee is recognized as those services are provided each month. For a more detailed description of revenue recognition see Note 5 – Revenue Recognition.

The Company also arranges brand-marketing services performed by third-party vendors and rebills the cost of those services to the affiliated hotel owners. The Company is the principal in those arrangements because it contracts with and is obligated to pay the vendors, directs the services to be performed, negotiated the pricing and commits to the vendors independently of the hotels, and bears the credit risk on the rebilled amounts. Accordingly the amounts rebilled are presented gross in revenues and the related vendor cost is presented in cost of revenues. The absence of a mark-up on the rebilled cost is not among the indicators in ASC 606-10-55-39 and does not change that conclusion.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Advertising Expense

Advertising costs are expensed in the period incurred. Advertising expenses, which are recorded within cost of revenues to the extent they represent related-party marketing costs, and within selling, general and administrative for the remainder, were \$384,548 and \$679,487 in 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization, computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Asset Category	Useful Life (Years)
Equipment and computers	3–5

Depreciation expense was \$1,425 and \$1,760 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, which is reported within selling, general and administrative on the statements of operations.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived asset group, consisting of property and equipment, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company measures the recoverability of this asset group by comparing the carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows the asset group is expected to generate. If the total of the future undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of an asset group, the Company records an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its fair market value.

Related Party

Related parties include entities under common ownership, control, or management; principal owners; members of management and their immediate families; and other parties with which the Company may deal if one party controls or can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the other. See Note 6 – Related Party Transactions for the Company's related-party revenues and balances.

Concentrations

All of the Company's revenues are derived from related-party franchisees and affiliated owners (see Note 6). The Company's largest franchisee, AWI Salishan, LLC, accounted for approximately 26% and 28% of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, and approximately 42% and 11% of trade receivables, gross as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Net Loss per Share

Basic net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing net income (loss), less cumulative dividends accrued on the Series A Preferred Stock, by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding (10,489.40 shares for both periods presented). The loss attributable to common stockholders was \$(446,133) and \$(1,247,607) for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The Series A Convertible Preferred Stock was antidilutive for both periods; accordingly, diluted per-share amounts equal basic per-share amounts.

Temporary Equity

Preferred shares that are conditionally redeemable upon the occurrence of events not solely within the Company's control are classified outside of permanent equity as temporary equity ("mezzanine equity"). This classification conveys that such securities may not be permanently part of equity and could result in a future demand for cash or other assets. The Series A Preferred Stock is initially recorded at the amount of consideration received. Because the Series A Preferred Stock is not

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

currently redeemable and it is not probable that it will become redeemable, the Company does not adjust the carrying amount to its redemption value; if redemption were to become probable, the carrying amount would be adjusted to the maximum redemption value at the end of each reporting period. Cumulative undeclared dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock are deducted from net income (loss) in computing net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders.

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using currently enacted tax rates. The Company regularly reviews its deferred tax assets to assess their potential realization and establishes a valuation allowance for portions of such assets that the Company believes will not be ultimately realized. In performing this review, the Company makes estimates and assumptions regarding projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and the implementation of tax planning strategies. A change in these assumptions may increase or decrease the Company's valuation allowance resulting in an increase or decrease in its effective tax rate, which could materially impact the Company's results of operations.

For tax positions the Company has taken or expects to take in a tax return, it applies a more likely than not threshold, under which the Company must conclude a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained, based on the technical merits, assuming that the position will be examined by the appropriate taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information, in order to recognize or continue to recognize the benefit. In determining the Company's provision for income taxes, the Company uses judgment, reflecting its estimates and assumptions, in applying the more likely than not threshold. The Company accounts for the global intangible low-taxed income provisions under the period cost method.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2025, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued an accounting update, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Internal-Use Software*, which changes how an entity is required to begin capitalizing software costs to when both of the following occur: (1) management has authorized and committed to funding the software project; and (2) it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the function intended. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2028. The Company is evaluating the potential impact of adopting this new guidance on its financial statements and related disclosures. The Company will adopt the guidance on January 1, 2028, as required.

In November 2024, the FASB issued an accounting update, *Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*, which requires disaggregated disclosure of income statement expenses on an annual and interim basis. This update requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. This guidance applies to public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027. The Company is not a public business entity and the guidance does not apply to it.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2023, the FASB issued an accounting update, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-09"), which modifies the rules on income tax disclosures to require entities to disclose (1) specific categories in the rate reconciliation, (2) the income or loss from continuing operations before income tax expense or benefit (separated between domestic and foreign) and (3) income tax expense or benefit from continuing operations (separated by federal, state and foreign). This update also requires entities to disclose their income tax payments to international, federal, state and local jurisdictions, among other changes. The guidance is effective for public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024 and for entities other than public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2025. The Company is not a public business entity and early adopted the guidance on January 1, 2025 on a prospective basis, as permitted. See Note 9 – Income Taxes for the required new disclosures.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 3 – FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS

The Company is party to nine Franchise Agreements with hotel-owner LLCs (the "Owners"). The Franchise Agreements' initial term expires on December 31 of the tenth full calendar year following the hotel's official Rebranding Date. The Franchise Agreements includes an option to extend the term for up to two additional five-year periods upon mutual agreement and the fulfillment of certain conditions.

In connection with the Franchise Agreements, the franchisor waived its standard application fee. During the operating term, the Owners are generally obligated to pay SCP a monthly license fee equal to 5.0% of gross rooms revenue and 3.0% of food and beverage revenues, and a monthly marketing fee of 1.5% of gross rooms revenue to support brand destination marketing. Fees are set for each hotel on Schedule A to the Omnibus Agreement, and two hotels are exceptions to the general rates: the Redmond hotel pays a license fee of 2.5% of both gross rooms revenue and food and beverage revenues, and the Depoe Bay hotel pays a marketing fee of 1.0% of gross rooms revenue and a centralized brand-marketing services fee of 1.0% of gross rooms revenue. These rates reflect the terms in effect among the affiliated parties.

The Franchisees are related parties of the Company. The franchised hotels are owned by affiliated entities, of which those held through SCP Hospitality II, LLC are under common control and management with the Company (see Note 4); SCP Albion, LLC is owned 52.1% by SCP Hospitality II, LLC and 47.9% by external investors at December 31, 2024 and 53.7% and 46.3% at December 31, 2025, and is under common control with the Company; its hotel is operated by an affiliate of the Company. The Franchisees have engaged SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC—an affiliated entity under common control—to serve as the third-party operator of the hotels. All transactions, including fees charged and services rendered under the Franchise Agreements, are conducted between related parties.

NOTE 4 – OMNIBUS CONFIRMATION AND CENTRALIZED SERVICES AGREEMENT

The Company has entered into an Omnibus Confirmation and Centralized Services Agreement (the "Omnibus Agreement") with hotel-owner LLCs (the "Owners"). The Company and the Owners are affiliated entities. The Owners in which SCP Hospitality II, LLC holds the ownership interest are under common control with the Company. AWI Salishan, LLC, AWI Pikes Peak LLC and AWI Depoe Bay, LLC are wholly owned by AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC, whose ownership does not run through the Company's ownership chain; those entities are related parties of the Company by virtue of AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC's holding of Series A Preferred Stock (see Note 7) and are not under common control with the Company. The Omnibus Agreement serves to formally memorialize, ratify, and confirm the fee arrangements and course of dealing that have been in place between the Company and the Owners since the effective dates of their respective underlying Franchise Agreements.

Pursuant to the Omnibus Agreement, the Company provides centralized brand-marketing services to each of the affiliated hotels. In consideration for these services, the Company earns a Centralized Services – Marketing fee. This fee is distinct, separate from, and in addition to the standard system-wide marketing fees payable under the respective Franchise Agreements.

The Centralized Services – Marketing fee is calculated as a percentage of each hotel's gross rooms revenue. Under the current affiliated rate structure, the fee is generally assessed at 1.5% of gross rooms revenue for the majority of the Owners.

NOTE 5 – REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company accounts for Franchise agreements and Omnibus Agreement in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.

The Company grants the Franchisee a license to use the SCP brand and its intellectual property, which represents a single performance obligation satisfied over time as the Franchisee simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of the brand.

- **Initial Franchise Fees:** The standard initial application and franchise fee was waived by the Company for this related-party transaction.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5 – REVENUE RECOGNITION (Continued)

- **Continuing License Fees:** The Company earns continuing license fees calculated as 5.0% of gross rooms revenue and 3.0% of food and beverage (F&B) revenue generated by the hotel. In accordance with the sales-based royalty exception under ASC 606, these fees are recognized as revenue in the period the underlying sales occur.
- **Marketing Fees:** The Company earns a marketing fee generally equal to 1.5% of gross rooms revenue (1.0% for the Depoe Bay hotel). These fees are collected to fund brand destination marketing, advertising, and promotional programs system-wide. The Company acts as a principal in providing these marketing services; therefore, marketing fees are recognized as gross revenue as the underlying hotel sales occur, with the corresponding marketing expenses recorded in the statements of operations.

The provision of centralized brand-marketing services represents a single performance obligation satisfied over time, as the affiliated Owners simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of the marketing services as they are performed by the Company. The Omnibus Agreement provides that the centralized marketing services and the related fee are separate from, and in addition to, the marketing fee payable under the Franchise Agreement. The fee therefore does not relate solely to the license of intellectual property, and the license is not the predominant item to which it relates; accordingly the Company does not apply the sales-based royalty exception to it. Revenue from Centralized Marketing Services is recognized as the related marketing services are provided each month. Because those services are performed and the fee is billed monthly, the timing and amount of revenue recognized are the same as the period in which the underlying hotel rooms revenue occurs.

Reimbursed Marketing Costs: The Company procures brand-marketing services from third-party vendors and rebills the cost to the affiliated hotel owners. Because the Company is the principal in those arrangements under ASC 606-10-55-37 and ASC 606-10-55-37A(b), the amounts rebilled are recognized as revenue gross of the related vendor cost as the underlying services are performed. Revenue recognized on that basis was \$796,864 and \$746,061 for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, with an equal amount recorded in cost of revenues.

Disaggregation of Net Revenues

The table below presents a disaggregation of the Company’s net revenues from contracts with customers by major services and products:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
License fees - 5.0% of gross rooms revenue (2.5% - Redmond)	\$1,123,960	\$ 1,093,123
License fees - 3.0% of food and beverage revenue (2.5% - Redmond)	183,596	172,255
Other	5,414	5,089
Subtotal licensing fees	1,312,970	1,270,467
Marketing fees	372,078	359,761
Centralized brand-marketing services	372,078	359,762
Reimbursed marketing costs – related parties	796,864	746,061
Total revenues	\$2,853,990	\$ 2,736,051

NOTE 6 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company generates revenue primarily through licensing agreements and brand-marketing services provided to related parties, principally entities under common control (“Affiliated Owners”). The entity detail in the revenue table below covers licensing and marketing fee revenue; reimbursed marketing costs are billed through the same affiliated owners but are not allocated by counterparty in the accounting records and are therefore presented in total. The terms of these transactions were set by parties under common control. Consistently with ASC 850-10-50-5, the Company makes no representation that they were consummated on terms equivalent to those that would prevail in arm’s-length transactions with unrelated parties; the independent benchmarking of the royalty rates that would substantiate such a representation has not been performed.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

SCP Albion, LLC, which is owned 52.1% by SCP Hospitality II, LLC at December 31, 2024 and 53.7% at December 31, 2025 and is under common control with the Company, is included in the tables below. Ken Cruse, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, and Richard Cruse, his father, together held a 4.3% membership interest in SCP Albion, LLC at both December 31, 2025 and 2024, representing capital contributions of \$250,000 and \$216,667, respectively. The Company holds no direct or indirect membership interest in SCP Albion, LLC. The remaining membership interests are held by unaffiliated third-party investors.

Net Revenues from Affiliated Entities

The table below presents revenues from affiliated entities:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
AWI Salishan, LLC	\$ 755,113	\$ 768,419
SCP Hilo, LLC	426,321	410,423
SCP Laguna, LLC	286,292	220,876
SCP Mendocino, LLC	163,245	143,733
SCP Albion, LLC	154,245	136,322
AWI Pikes Peak LLC	109,986	152,702
Other Affiliated Entities	161,924	157,515
Reimbursed marketing costs – related parties	796,864	746,061
	<u>\$ 2,853,990</u>	<u>\$ 2,736,051</u>

Accounts Receivable from Affiliated Entities

The table below presents accounts receivable from affiliated entities:

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
AWI Salishan, LLC	\$ 279,779	\$ 64,643
SCP Corcovado Wilderness Lodge	158,716	127,684
AWI Pikes Peak LLC	41,113	112,542
SCP Hilo, LLC	12,596	76,007
SCP Laguna, LLC	35,940	26,698
SCP Mendocino, LLC	7,291	70,329
SCP Albion, LLC	39,513	29,385
Other Affiliated Entities (individually <5%)	91,838	67,784
Trade receivables, gross	<u>\$ 666,786</u>	<u>\$ 575,072</u>
Less allowance for credit losses	(163,553)	(230,316)
Trade receivables, net	<u>503,233</u>	<u>344,756</u>

Advances from Related Parties

SCP Hospitality Manager, LLC is a related party under common control but is not a shareholder of the Company.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Advances from Related Parties (Cont'd)

The balance due from SCP Corcovado Wilderness Lodge of \$158,716 and \$127,684 as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 is reserved in full. SCP Corcovado Wilderness Lodge is a related party on the basis of common management and significant influence. The Company has concluded that the balance is uncollectible and has recognized the shortfall as a credit loss rather than as a reduction of revenue, because no price concession was contemplated when the underlying arrangements were entered into. During the year ended December 31, 2025 the Company wrote off \$16,000 against the allowance in respect of leisure sales services it procured from a third party on behalf of SCP Corcovado Wilderness Lodge; that amount was a reimbursement receivable and was never recognized as revenue. Balances described in this note as reserved in full are reserved through the aging method described in Note 2, under which the over-120-day population is reserved in the aggregate and net of credit balances arising within it. The recorded allowance of \$163,553 is accordingly less than the sum of the individual balances reserved in full, which total \$214,885 before the netting of \$51,332 of those credit balances.

AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC holds 645.6842 shares of the Company's Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, acquired by transfer from a prior holder on October 1, 2023, representing approximately 24.1% of the Series A shares outstanding and approximately 4.9% of the Company's voting power on an as-converted basis. AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC also owns AWI Salishan, LLC, AWI Pikes Peak LLC and AWI Depoe Bay, LLC, affiliated hotel owners from which the Company earns licensing and marketing fee revenue and against which it carries the trade receivables presented above. During 2025, the Company wrote off \$72,835 against the allowance for credit losses related to AWI Pikes Peak LLC that was included in its December 31, 2024 accounts receivable balance set out above. The Company also carries a receivable of \$8,370 from AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC, included in other affiliated entities above, which is reserved in full. No dividends have been declared or paid on the Series A Preferred Stock in any period presented, and the Company had no transactions with AWI Pac Three Holdings LLC in its capacity as a holder of the Series A Preferred Stock.

Advances from related parties consisted of intercompany payables of \$46,211 and \$46,402, and a related-party loan of \$42,000 and \$496,000, as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The intercompany payables and the related-party loan are unsecured, non-interest-bearing, carry no stated maturity and are repayable on demand. During the year ended December 31, 2025 the Company received gross advances of \$1,276,000 and made gross repayments of \$1,730,000; during the year ended December 31, 2024 it received gross advances of \$163,000 and made gross repayments of \$200,000.

NOTE 7 – TEMPORARY EQUITY

The Corporation has designated 5,000 shares of authorized Preferred Stock as Series A Preferred Stock.

Redemption and classification: The Series A Preferred Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder and is not subject to a mandatory redemption requirement on a stated date. Holders do, however, have a contingent redemption right. Upon a Deemed Liquidation Event — which includes a merger or consolidation of the Corporation, or a sale of all or substantially all of its assets, and which is not solely within the

Corporation's control — holders are entitled to receive the greater of their liquidation preference or their as-converted amount, payable in cash or other assets. Because redemption may be triggered by an event that is not solely within the Corporation's control, the Series A Preferred Stock is classified outside of permanent equity as temporary equity. No Deemed Liquidation Event has occurred. The Company has concluded that it is not probable that the Series A Preferred Stock will become redeemable because the holders have no unilateral right to compel redemption; redemption can arise only on a Deemed Liquidation Event, which requires a merger, consolidation or sale of substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and therefore action by parties other than the holders; and no such transaction has occurred, is the subject of any agreement or letter of intent, or is otherwise planned or expected. On that basis it is not probable that the Series A Preferred Stock will become redeemable; accordingly, the carrying amount is not adjusted to its redemption value.

- **Dividends:** Accruing dividends accrue at a rate of 10% per annum on the Series A Original Issue Price (\$2,500.00 per share), compounded annually. These are cumulative and accrue daily, whether or not declared. The Corporation is generally under no obligation to pay these unless declared by the Board of Directors, except in specific liquidation or redemption events.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7 – TEMPORARY EQUITY (Continued)

- **Liquidation Preference:** In the event of liquidation, dissolution, or a Deemed Liquidation Event, holders are entitled to receive the greater of the Series A Original Issue Price plus accrued/unpaid dividends, or the amount payable had the shares been converted to Common Stock.
- **Conversion Rights:** Each share is convertible at the option of the holder into Common Stock. The initial conversion price is \$2,500.00 per share, subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments.
- **Voting Rights:** Holders vote on an as-converted-to-Common-Stock basis. Additionally, holders of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect one (1) "Series A Director".
- **Protective Provisions:** The Corporation requires the affirmative vote or written consent of the holders of at least 50% of the outstanding Series A Preferred Stock to authorize certain actions, including liquidation/merger events, amendments to the certificate/bylaws that adversely affect Series A rights, or certain redemptions and dividend payments.

No shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock were issued during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

On December 31, 2020 the Company acquired 30 shares of Series A Preferred Stock from a holder for total consideration of \$107,500. Under Article FOURTH, Part B, Section 6 of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, shares redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation are automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and may not be reissued. Those shares are therefore not outstanding in any period presented and do not accrue dividends. The consideration paid in excess of the carrying amount of the shares acquired is reflected in accumulated deficit brought forward and no entry is required in the periods presented.

As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company had 2,681.7932 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock issued and outstanding. The Series A Preferred Stock is carried at \$6,673,430, being the consideration received for the shares, which is the aggregate Series A Original Issue Price of \$6,704,483 less a \$31,053 subscription that was never paid. The offsetting amount that the accounting records had carried within paid-in capital is removed from common stock on presentation (see Note 8). Because it is not probable that the shares will become redeemable, the carrying amount has not been adjusted to the redemption value. Had the shares been currently redeemable, the aggregate redemption amount (the aggregate Series A Original Issue Price of \$6,704,483 plus cumulative accrued dividends) would have been \$11,211,231 and \$10,192,028 as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. Cumulative undeclared dividends in arrears, which are not included in the carrying amount, totaled \$4,506,748 (\$1,680.50 per share) as of December 31, 2025 and \$3,487,545 (\$1,300.45 per share) as of December 31, 2024.

The following table presents the carrying amount of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock

Balance, December 31, 2023	\$ 6,673,430
Balance, December 31, 2024	6,673,430
Balance, December 31, 2025	<u>\$ 6,673,430</u>

NOTE 8 – COMMON STOCK

The Company is authorized to issue 20,000 shares of common stock with no par value.

No shares of common stock were issued during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company had 10,489.40 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. In addition, 1,100 shares of common stock are reserved for issuance under the SCP Directors and Officers pool; the reserved shares have not been issued and are not outstanding. Common stock is presented net of a \$31,053 reduction of paid-in capital for the write-off of an unpaid Series A Preferred Stock subscription (see Note 7).

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

The Company is a Delaware C corporation and files U.S. federal income tax returns and state income and franchise tax returns in California, Colorado, Hawaii and Oregon. The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 consists of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Current:		
Federal	\$ 25,427	\$ (6,000)
State	2,622	2,787
Total current	28,049	(3,213)
Deferred:		
Federal	—	—
State	—	—
Total deferred	—	—
Income tax provision (benefit)	\$ 28,049	\$ (3,213)

The following reconciles income tax computed at the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% to the Company's income tax provision (benefit):

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ 601,119	\$ (321,853)
Tax at federal statutory rate (21%)	126,235	(67,589)
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	2,071	2,202
Permanent differences	21	344
Change in federal valuation allowance	(101,256)	1,665,103
Adjustment to beginning deferred tax balances	973	(1,597,495)
Other	5	(5,778)
Income tax provision (benefit)	\$ 28,049	\$ (3,213)

The Company's significant deferred tax assets arise from net operating loss carryforwards, restructuring costs, the allowance for credit losses, reserves and accruals, the state tax deduction, charitable contributions and fixed assets; its deferred tax liabilities arise from prepaid expenses. Deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following as of December 31:

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Total deferred tax assets	2,067,448	2,196,076
Total deferred tax liabilities	(3,916)	(687)
Valuation allowance	(2,063,532)	(2,195,389)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ —	\$ —

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$4.2 million, all of which may be carried forward indefinitely, subject to an 80% taxable-income limitation. State net operating loss carryforwards were approximately \$3.4 million, expiring beginning in 2039. Utilization of the carryforwards may be subject to annual limitation under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code as a result of ownership changes, including the December 2020 transaction.

SOUL COMMUNITY PLANET, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The Company has recorded a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets because, based on the weight of available evidence, including the Company's cumulative loss history, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. A cumulative loss in recent years is a significant piece of negative evidence that is difficult to overcome (ASC 740-10-30-23). The valuation allowance decreased by \$131,857 in 2025 and increased by \$2,195,389 in 2024. Those amounts comprise the federal valuation allowance presented in the rate reconciliation above, \$(101,256) and \$1,665,103, and the state valuation allowance of \$(30,601) and \$530,286, which is included within state income taxes, net of federal benefit.

The Company had no unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and does not expect a significant change in unrecognized tax benefits within the next twelve months. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes; no such interest or penalties were accrued for 2025 or 2024. Penalties of \$22 and \$70 were incurred in 2025 and 2024, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. The Company's federal income tax returns for 2022 and later years, and its state income tax returns for 2021 and later years, remain open to examination.

All of the Company's income (loss) before income taxes arises from domestic operations: \$601,119 for the year ended December 31, 2025 and \$(321,853) for the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company had no foreign operations and no foreign income or loss in either year.

Franchise and state fee taxes paid were \$1,800 for the year ended December 31, 2025, comprising \$1,000 paid to the State of Oregon and \$800 paid to the State of California. Income taxes paid, net of refunds received, were nil for the year ended December 31, 2025 and a net refund of \$6,000 for the year ended December 31, 2024. That amount is wholly federal, being a refund received from the Internal Revenue Service in respect of the 2023 federal income tax return; no state or foreign income taxes were paid or refunded in either year.

NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company has no guarantees, leases or other commitments that would require accrual or disclosure under ASC 450 or ASC 842.

Legal Proceedings

The Company and certain affiliated entities are defendants in employment-related actions involving former employees of SCP Hospitality Manager LLC, an affiliated entity that served as the employer. The actions involve alleged wage-and-hour violations and claims for civil penalties under the California Private Attorneys General Act ("PAGA").

The matters remain pending, and legal counsel is currently unable to estimate the amount or range of potential loss, if any. Accordingly, no loss contingency has been accrued in the accompanying financial statements.

NOTE 11 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through September 14, 2026, the date these financial statements were available to be issued.

Subsequent to December 31, 2025, the Company began preparations for a public offering, of up to approximately \$2.0 million, of a newly authorized class of common equity under Regulation Crowdfunding. As of the date of this report, the offering had not been completed, its final terms had not been fixed, no securities had been issued, and no proceeds had been received; accordingly, its ultimate effect on the Company's financial position cannot presently be determined.

EXHIBIT J
Video Transcript
(Attached)

Audio	Video	On Screen Graphics / Text
VOICE OVER: Now is the time to travel in a different way.	SCP: Slow-motion drone shot of a peaceful SCP property footage.	NOW IS THE TIME TO TRAVEL DIFFERENTLY
There is something ancient about travel. The way it returns us to ourselves. The way it connects us to others. The way it reveals the magnificence of nature.	SCP: Cinematic montage: A guest taking a deep breath at dawn. People experiencing an excursion with local people. A wide shot of a pristine coastline.	ANCIENT. CONNECTED. MAGNIFICENT.
As technology, industry, and consumerism add complexity and intensity to our daily lives, the need for slower, simpler, more peaceful, analog experiences grows.	S: Fast-cutting shots of phone notifications, people on their computers, timelapse of alot of people walking in busy crosswalk. SCP: Cut to a guest doing yoga or hiking.	SLOWER. SIMPLER. ANALOG.
Now is the time for Soul Community Planet.	SCP: Beautiful exterior shot of an SCP property with SCP logo in the negative space of the shot.	SCP Logo
VOICE OVER: At Soul Community Planet, we are building a different kind of hospitality company. One that creates positive change for the	SCP: Show beautiful property. Show guests	A DIFFERENT KIND OF HOSPITALITY POSITIVE CHANGE.

places we visit and the people we meet.	experiencing excursions. Show people planting trees and talking with the local community.	
One that restores our minds and souls: through peaceful spaces where we can step away from the daily noise... and through places designed for making new connections.	SCP: A guest meditating. A group of travelers gathered around a fire pit or community area or excursion.	PEACEFUL SPACES. NEW CONNECTIONS.
Healthy. Kind. Green.	G: The three words appear clean and bold over food, people talking, and nature walks.	HEALTHY. KIND. GREEN.
These are the values we live by and values embraced by mindful travelers - who spend nearly \$2 trillion on travel every single year.	Show SCP properties and travelers.	\$2 TRILLION MARKET 63% DIRECT BOOKINGS
Soul Community Planet brings our shared values to life by acquiring distinctive boutique hotels located in some of the most stunning coastal and mountain destinations. Places where institutional buyers can't easily compete.	SCP: Show aesthetic shots of properties in Laguna Beach, Hilo, Costa Rica, and Colorado.	DISTINCTIVE BOUTIQUE HOTELS
We transform these properties into wellness-forward havens: Rooms built for the kind of sleep you'd almost forgotten was possible.	SCP: Show wellness forward shots. People sleeping.	WELLNESS-FORWARD HAVENS
Excursions that weave you into the fabric of a place.	SCP: Surfer at San Onofre; hikers on a volcanic ridge;	AUTHENTIC EXCURSIONS

	lush jungle canopy in Costa Rica.	
Local farms on every menu, and local artisans on every wall.	SCP: Chef plating fresh produce; local artist hanging a painting.	LOCAL FLAVOR. LOCAL ART.
Beneath it all, part of the revenue we generate from each stay is quietly doing good. More than 300,000 new trees have taken root...More than 100,000 pounds of trash have been lifted from shorelines... 8.4 pounds of carbon absorbed for every room.	SCP/G/SF: Footage of tree planting and beach cleanups. One tree planets logo G: Animated counters hitting '300,000' and '100,000'.	300,000+ TREES PLANTED 100,000 LBS TRASH REMOVED
VOICE OVER: It's all built on a simple idea: You should leave feeling better than when you arrived. And the place you visit? It should be better because you came.	SCP: A guest walking away toward their car, looking back and smiling. A clean, beautiful beach shot. OR SCP: Guests enjoying their time with the community they are in.	LEAVE BETTER THAN YOU ARRIVED
PAM: I'm Pam Cruse. KEN: And I'm Ken Cruse.	R: Pam and Ken on Camera.	PAM CRUSE KEN CRUSE
PAM: We met when we were just a couple of kids in graduate school studying business together. We spent our time in the mountains, on	P: Photos of young Pam and Ken hiking and on a boat/surfing/on	A SHARED PASSION FOR ADVENTURE

the trails and on the water whenever possible.	the beach.	
KEN: Pam and I found hospitality after we found each other. And after school, we both worked for Marriott International. Pam helped build the Marriott Rewards program and I focused on the real estate side. Over the years, I've successfully led public hotel companies, including architecting the recovery of Sunstone Hotel Investors, a New York Stock Exchange public company, from a \$90 million equity market cap to over \$3.6 billion in equity value generating nearly 40% Internal Rate of Return for our investors.	R: Ken speaking directly to camera. G: Text overlay showing growth.	SUNSTONE RECOVERY: \$90M -> \$3.6B 40% INVESTOR IRR
KEN: We believe that profit can and should follow purpose. And our numbers prove this concept works. Travelers will go out of their way and pay more to stay at accommodations that align with their core values. This translates to higher rates and more direct bookings - and much better profit performance. To this point, while hotel industry profits shrank in 2025, SCP grew its same store EBITDA by over 20% outperforming Marriott, Hilton, and Hyatt on all key metrics. Importantly, our financial out performance is happening while our guest satisfaction level and direct booking rates grow to world class levels, our net promoter scores	R: Ken speaking. G: Comparison chart: SCP (51.8) vs. Competitors.	EBITDA GREW 20% OUTPERFORMING THE INDUSTRY

exceed 50 and most of our hotels rank as either number one or number two in terms of TripAdvisor guest satisfaction in their respective markets.		
VOICE OVER: But for many of us, the mindful journey doesn't end at checkout. We choose to go deeper. To put our capital behind what we already believe.	SCP: Close-up of a guest's thoughtful or engaged expression. Show more SCP property footage.	GO DEEPER. INVEST IN YOUR VALUES.
The same conviction that led you to us can now lead you even further. As a Soul Community Planet shareholder, you can help scale SCP from ten iconic properties today, to over fifty.	SCP/G: Map of the US with 10 dots currently lit up, then 40 more dots pulsing and appearing.	10 PROPERTIES -> 50+
VOICE OVER: From a stay that does good, to an investment that can potentially turn shared values into shared returns. Join us. Invest in Soul Community Planet today.	SCP: Cinematic wide shot of a sunset over one of their resorts. Trees being planted. Back to cinematic wide shot of property with logo and text.	SHARED VALUES. SHARED RETURNS. SCP logo. INVEST IN SCP.